



WITH 

## NESS D8X / D16X ALARM CONTROL PANEL



Available with Navigator, Saturn or KPX keypad options

## INSTALLATION & PROGRAMMING MANUAL

  
CORPORATION

Revision 7.7



Innovative Electronic Solutions  
www.ness.com.au

NSW Ph 02 8825 9222  
sales@ness.com.au

VIC Ph 03 9875 6400  
nessmelb@ness.com.au

QLD Ph 07 3399 4910  
nessbris@ness.com.au

WA Ph 08 9328 2511  
nessper@ness.com.au

SA Ph 08 8152 0000  
adelaide@ness.com.au

D8X/D16X INSTALLER MANUAL  
REV 7.7 March 2012



Document Part No: 890-007  
For use with Ness D8x/D16x control panels V5.0 and later.

#### WARNINGS & NOTICES

Ness Corporation manufacturing processes are accredited to ISO9001 quality standards and all possible care and diligence has been applied during manufacture to ensure the reliable operation of this product. However there are various external factors that may impede or restrict the operation of this product in accordance with the product's specification.

These factors include, but are not limited to:

1. Erratic or reduced radio range (if radio accessories are installed). Ness radio products are sophisticated low power devices, however the presence of in-band radio signals, high power transmissions or interference caused by electrical appliances such as Mains Inverters, Wireless Routers, Cordless Phones, Computers, TVs and other electronic devices may reduce radio range performance. While such occurrences are unusual, they are possible. In this case it may be necessary to either increase the physical separation between the Ness receiver and other devices or if possible change the radio frequency or channel of the other devices.
2. Unauthorised tampering, physical damage, electrical interruptions such as mains failure, electrical spikes or lightning.
3. Solar power inverters are a known source of electrical interference. Please ensure that this product and all associated cabling is installed at least 3 metres away from a solar power inverter and its cabling.

**WARNING:** Installation and maintenance to be performed only by qualified service personnel.

**CAUTION:** Risk of explosion if battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Dispose of used batteries in accordance with local regulations.

**ADSL NOTICE:** ADSL broadband data can interfere with the operation of your alarm dialler. It is recommended that a quality ADSL filter be installed as per the filter manufacturer's guidelines in premises with an alarm dialler installed.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted or stored in a retrieval system in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Ness.

Ness reserves the right to make changes to features and specifications at any time without prior notification in the interest of ongoing product development and improvement.

© 2012 Ness Corporation Pty Ltd ABN 28 069 984 372

# CONTENTS

|                                                         |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PRODUCT FEATURES .....                                  | 4      |
| NessComms Features .....                                | 5      |
| Installation notes .....                                | 6      |
| Inputs and outputs .....                                | 7      |
| CONNECTION DIAGRAM .....                                | 8–9    |
| Keypad .....                                            | 10     |
| <b>OPERATION</b>                                        |        |
| Operation Summary .....                                 | 11     |
| <b>HOW TO PROGRAM</b>                                   |        |
| Quick start Programming.....                            | 12     |
| How to enter Program Mode .....                         | 13     |
| <b>GENERAL OPTIONS</b>                                  |        |
| User Codes .....                                        | 14, 15 |
| Timers.....                                             | 16     |
| Vibration Sensitivity.....                              | 17     |
| Zone Assignment.....                                    | 18, 19 |
| Definitions. Day Zones, Temp Day Zones, Home Monitor 20 |        |
| Zone To Output Mapping.....                             | 22–23  |
| Various Options.....                                    | 24–25  |
| Tamper/Keypad Panic Output Mapping .....                | 26     |
| System Operation Shortcuts.....                         | 27     |
| Home mode output mapping .....                          | 28     |
| Day mode output mapping.....                            | 28     |
| Miscellaneous Options .....                             | 29–30  |
| Zone Supervision options.....                           | 31–33  |
| Misc. options .....                                     | 35–37  |
| <b>DIALLER OPTIONS</b>                                  |        |
| TELEPHONE NUMBERS .....                                 | 38–39  |
| Account Numbers .....                                   | 38     |
| Report zone alarms.....                                 | 40     |
| Report zone restorals.....                              | 40     |
| Report multiple zone alarms.....                        | 40     |
| Account No.2 zones.....                                 | 40     |
| Report Miscellaneous alarms .....                       | 41     |
| Report Miscellaneous Restorals .....                    | 41     |
| Test Call options.....                                  | 42     |
| Dialler format options.....                             | 43–44  |
| CONTACT ID REPORTING CODES .....                        | 43     |
| Dialling options .....                                  | 45     |
| Area1, Area2 open/close reports.....                    | 46     |
| Siren Chirp, Flash options .....                        | 46     |
| Other reports.....                                      | 47     |
| Enable Test Calls.....                                  | 48     |
| Mains Report Delay.....                                 | 48     |
| Listen-in to dialler.....                               | 48     |
| Swinger Shutdown.....                                   | 49     |
| Line Fault Monitor .....                                | 49     |
| Remote access options .....                             | 50–51  |
| Required Rings .....                                    | 52     |
| No Memory Warning zones .....                           | 52     |

## SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Send test report .....         | 13 |
| Siren test .....               | 13 |
| Panel reset .....              | 13 |
| Display software version ..... | 13 |

## FACTORY DEFAULTS

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Clear Radio Devices.....  | 53 |
| Clear Memory.....         | 53 |
| Clear Panel Options ..... | 53 |
| Clear User Codes.....     | 53 |

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Output Expander options..... | 54–55 |
|------------------------------|-------|

## V6 AUX OUTPUTS

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Aux1 output options..... | 58-59 |
| Aux2 output options..... | 60-61 |
| Aux3 output options..... | 62-63 |
| Aux4 output options..... | 64-65 |

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Enable/Disable hardwire zones ..... | 66 |
|-------------------------------------|----|

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| V6 KPX Keypad options ..... | 66 |
|-----------------------------|----|

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| V6 End Of Line Resistor options ..... | 66 |
|---------------------------------------|----|

## V6 AUTOTIME OPTIONS

|                                         |    |
|-----------------------------------------|----|
| AutoTime description and examples ..... | 67 |
|-----------------------------------------|----|

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| RealTime Clock programming..... | 68 |
|---------------------------------|----|

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| AutoTime programming..... | 68-69 |
|---------------------------|-------|

## RADIO OPTIONS

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Signal strength test ..... | 70 |
|----------------------------|----|

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Ness Radio Interface..... | 70 |
|---------------------------|----|

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| RADIO DEVICE PROGRAMMING ..... | 71 |
|--------------------------------|----|

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| RADIO KEY PROGRAMMING ..... | 72 |
|-----------------------------|----|

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| V6 Serial Output options ..... | 73 |
|--------------------------------|----|

## ACCESS CONTROL OPTIONS

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| PROGRAMMING ACCESS CARDS ..... | 74 |
|--------------------------------|----|

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Access Control options..... | 74–77 |
|-----------------------------|-------|

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Weigand Reader wiring diagram ..... | 78 |
|-------------------------------------|----|

## REMOTE OPERATION

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Monitoring operation..... | 79 |
|---------------------------|----|

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Remote operation by telephone ..... | 80 |
|-------------------------------------|----|

## PROGRAMMING OPTIONS SUMMARY .....

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Specifications and approvals..... | 86 |
|-----------------------------------|----|

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| Release Notes..... | 87 |
|--------------------|----|

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Installation Record ..... | 88 |
|---------------------------|----|

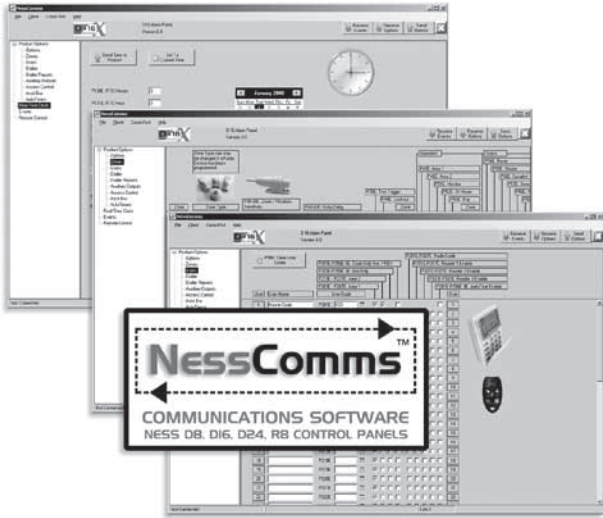
Programming options specific to the D8x/D16x version 6 panels are marked with the V6 symbol.  
All other programming options are valid for panels from version 5.0 to version 5.7  
See page 52 for information on how to display the panel's software version.

## D8x / D16x FEATURES

- 8 or 16 alarm zones.
- Supports up to 3 keypads (Navigator, Saturn or LCD)
- 56 user codes can be programmed to operate by keypad PIN, radio key or access card.
- Optional NESS RADIO INTERFACE for fully integrated wireless security.
- Programmable TWO AREA PARTITIONING can split the panel into two independent areas plus a common area.
- REAL TIME CLOCK with AUTOTIME features - auto arm/disarm, auto aux outputs, time based user control.
- 3 Door ACCESS CONTROLLER onboard with support for Weigand prox or fingerprint readers.
- Home Mode allows partial arming, (eg, perimeter security overnight).
- Day Mode feature allows daytime monitoring of fire doors, coolrooms etc.
- Temporary Day Zone feature allows easy enabling/disabling of Day Mode.
- Keypad Panic feature.
- Keypad Duress feature.
- Two button arming feature.
- Fire Alarm feature with different siren tones.
- Highly flexible zone to output mapping.
- ONBOARD VIBRATION SENSOR ANALYSER with programmable sensitivity. Use with Nessensor™ vibration sensors.
- MULTIPLE PROGRAMMABLE EOL resistor values from 0k to 22k (2k2 resistors supplied).
- Siren chirp and strobe flash on arming with radio key.
- Quiet chirps option on arm/disarm by radio key.
- True Dynamic Battery Test actively tests the battery under load every hour and every time a keypad code is entered.
- 4 programmable auxiliary outputs.
- ENHANCED SERIAL DATA input/output via RS232.
- AUTOMATIC RESET FUSES.
- Programmable Reset Output lockout.
- 30 event memory from keypad. 80 event memory can be accessed using NessComms™.
- Standard defaults to suit most applications.
- Easy programming by keypad or NessComms™ software.
- All programming data is permanently stored in a non-volatile memory.
- All inputs and outputs are heavily protected against lightning and high voltage supply transients.
- Optional output expander.

### DIALLER

- Full remote upload/download by PC and modem using NessComms™ software.
- View system status and arm/disarm using NessComms™.
- Remote control of outputs via telephone.
- Contact ID Format - Two 14 digit phone numbers plus one "follow me" number.
- Audible Voice format feature.
- Phone line monitoring (activates output).
- Dialler 'Listen in' option for installers.
- Auto Test calls.
- Pulse or DTMF dialling.
- True dial tone detection.
- Hex programmable client codes as required by some central stations.



## NESSCOMMS

### Powerful PC-based programming & operation software

- Fast and easy installation programming
- Arm & Disarm remotely with the Virtual Keypad
- Live zone status mode
- Download system logs, including extended D8x/D16x logs not accessible by keypad - up to 80 events
- Database stores hundreds of clients
- All relevant control panel manuals are installed with NessComms
- Free For Trade users

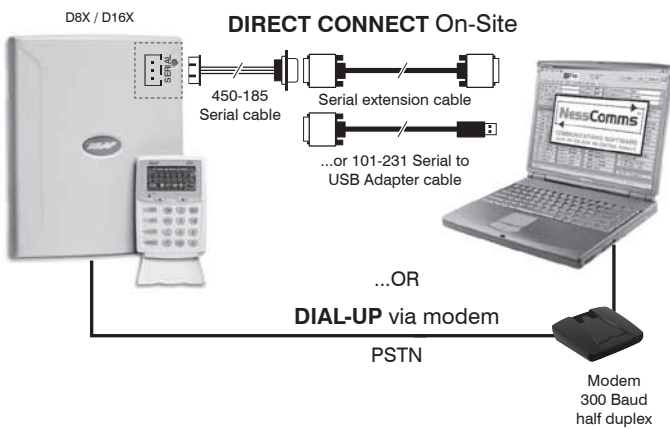
Now the preferred programming tool for many installers, NessComms makes control panel programming as simple as ticking the boxes.

NessComms supports Ness D8x, D16x, ECO8x, D24 and R16 control panels with provision for hundreds of user accounts allowing you to maintain a database of all your installed systems.

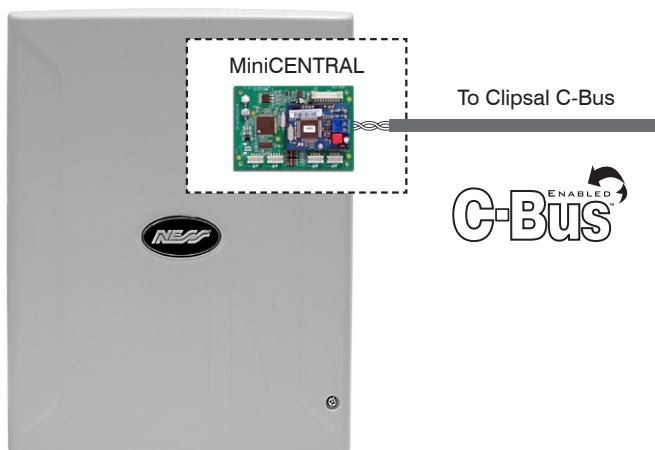
Programming options are presented in a familiar multipage format with a cross-reference to keypad programming option numbers.

Connect to your control panels on site via modem and landline. If your standard modem is capable of 300 baud half duplex operation it may be suitable for use with Nesscomms.

For the added convenience of on-site programming, D8x and D16x panels also allow direct connect via serial port for fast and easy access by laptop computer. The Ness 450-185 Serial Cable is required.



D8x/D16x Control Panel  
V7.3 or later



### OPTIONAL PRODUCT

## MINICENTRAL C-BUS

Part No. 106-125

The Ness MiniCENTRAL C-Bus interface combined with a Ness D8x or D16x control panel gives you full two-way C-Bus control and all the features and benefits of a powerful alarm panel with the Ness Navigator Touch Screen keypad.

- Fully Clipsal approved C-Bus Enabled Product.
- Controls up to 255 individual C-Bus lights or outputs. Includes full dimming, On/Off and toggle commands.
- True 2 way communications on the C-Bus network.
- Connects directly onto C-Bus without the need for additional hardware such as a PCI Interface.
- Many D16X events or status changes can control modules on the C-Bus.
- C-Bus Trigger Control and Enable Control.
- C-Bus events can control the D8x/D16x.
- Multiple onboard SERIAL repeater ports means the D8x/D16x panel can also connect to other serial devices while connected to MiniCENTRAL.

## ESD WARNING

(Electrostatic Discharge).

Once properly installed, Ness control panels are well protected from ESD. However, take note of the following precautions during installation.

The human body can generate static electricity when it is insulated from earth - for instance by walking over carpet.

ESD occurs (and a small shock is sometimes felt) if an earthed metal object is then touched.

The installer should be aware that if he generates static electricity while installing the panel and then discharges this static electricity into the internal components on the main D8/D16 circuit board or the keypad board, then ESD damage may occur.

The circuit board should not be unwrapped until it is actually ready to be installed.

Methods to avoid electrostatic build-up.

1. Use a foot strap, a wrist strap, or a grounding mat. The aim is to connect the body to earth to discharge static before it builds up. The connection is a high resistance for personnel safety.
2. If the above is not available, then it is advisable to wear clothing that will minimise the build-up of static.
3. Handle circuit boards by the edges. Avoid touching any components on the board as the integrated circuits, in particular, are not guaranteed by their manufacturers to be safe from ESD.
4. To minimise the build-up of static, avoid walking around as much as possible while working on the installation.
5. Touch an earthed object to discharge any static before working on the installation.

## INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

The main panel housing and keypad/s should be installed within areas that are protected by motion sensors or reed switches. A linen closet or cupboard are good examples as these are generally located in the centre of the premises. Installing in ceiling spaces or other areas where extremes of temperature may be encountered is not advised.

Positioning of the movement detectors should be considered as the incorrect position may cause unwanted alarms. Refer to the motion sensors' installation instructions.

1. Remove the lid and the battery from the base.
2. Securely mount the rear panel housing in a secure location.
3. Run all cabling needed for the installation.
4. Insert the red PCB stand-offs in the housing and then plug the circuit board onto the stand-offs. See the ESD Warning on this page.
5. Wire the sensors, sirens and accessories to the main board terminal blocks as per the wiring instructions shown in this installation manual.
6. Fit the battery into the housing but **DO NOT CONNECT** the battery yet.
7. Insert the panel tamper bracket leads as shown below.
8. Power up as described below.
9. Close the lid and program the panel as required.

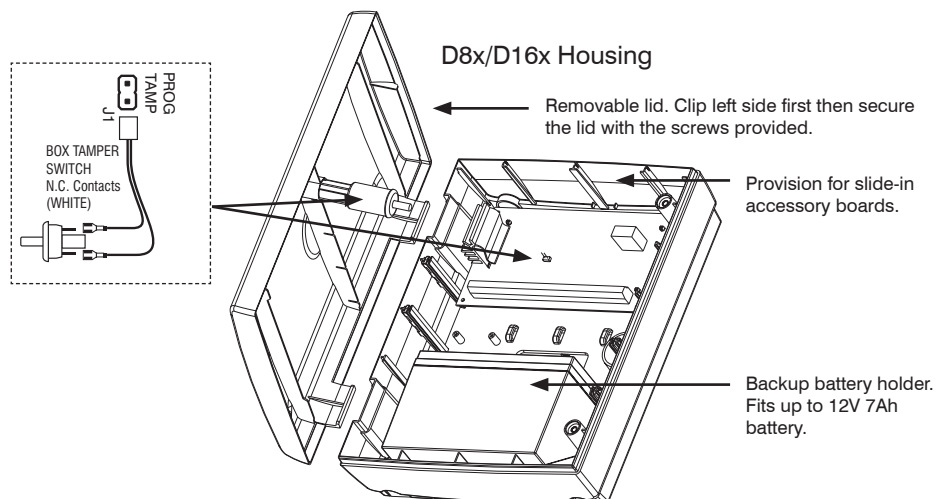
## POWER-UP PROCEDURE

To enter **INSTALLER PROGRAM MODE** the first time, power-up with the **PROG/TAMP** link **OFF**. If the **PROG/TAMP** link is **ON** and any other 24hr zones are unsealed on power-up the panel will immediately go into alarm - reset the alarm via keypad or remove power to stop the alarm.

1. **CONNECT THE BATTERY FIRST.** Observe correct polarity.
  - a) The heartbeat LED will flash continuously to indicate correct operation.
  - b) The Current Limiting Globes should be **OFF**. If the Globes are glowing, the battery connection is reversed. Immediately disconnect the battery and check the polarity of the battery leads.

If the heartbeat LED does not flash steadily or cycles off intermittently there may be a problem with the initialisation of the onboard memory. **To remedy, in Installer Program Mode press P95E, P97E & P98E to erase all programming and reload factory defaults.** Then remove power by briefly removing one of the battery leads then re-connect. The heartbeat LED should now be flashing continuously, proceed to step 2.

2. **THEN TURN ON THE PLUG PACK.** The Current Limiting Globes may glow slightly to indicate that the battery is charging correctly.



# INPUTS

## MONITORED ZONES.

The Ness D8x and D16x have 8 or 16 fully programmable zone inputs. (Monitored by end of line resistor). Also, 1 x 24 hour External TAMP input. (Monitored by end of line resistor). 1 x 24 hour Box Tamper input. (Normally Closed input. Resistor is not required).

## END OF LINE RESISTOR

Each zone input must be terminated with an end of line (EOL) resistor unless the zone is disabled by option P125E.

The default EOL resistor value is 2.2k (2200 Ohms). The EOL value is fully programmable. Available options are 0k (closed circuit), 1k, 1.5k, 2.2k, 3.3k, 3.9k, 4.7k, 5.6k, 6.8k, 8.2k, 10k, 12k and 22k. See programming option P129E.

## TAMP – Tamper Input

The TAMP input must also be sealed with an end of line resistor. This input is always a 24hr input. The EOL value programed by option p129E also applies to the TAMP input.

## AC INPUT TERMINALS

These terminals are for the connection of the Ness plugpack. The Ness D8/D16 requires an AC transformer rating of 1.4 Amps @ 17V AC minimum. (Ness Part No. POW215)

## EARTH

For maximum protection against damage caused by lightning strikes, connect a good earth to this terminal. Alternatively use the Earth lead from the plug pack.

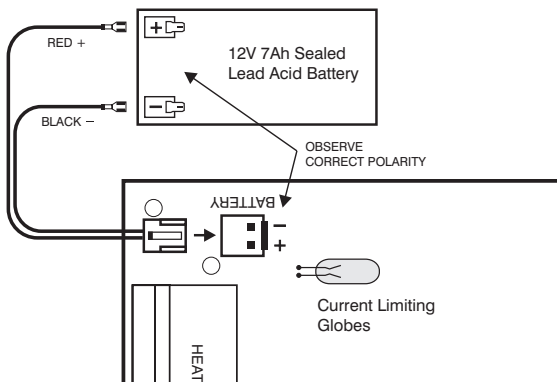
## BATTERY

These terminals are for the connection of a sealed lead-acid rechargeable 12Volt battery. Charge current is limited to 350mA. The charge voltage is factory preset at 13.8V and does not need changing. Note: A 12 Volt sealed lead acid rechargeable battery must be connected for correct panel operation. Observe correct polarity when connecting the battery.

(Ness Part Number BAT210 12V 7Ah battery)

## CURRENT LIMITING GLOBES

The current limiting globes serve to regulate battery charging current. When the battery is fully charged the globes will not glow. The globes will glow slightly when recharging the battery after a short power outage. If the globes glow very brightly the battery is drawing excessive current and may be faulty, or the battery is connected in reverse. Check the connections or connect a charged battery.



**OUTPUT FUSING.** The 12V outputs, Siren, Reset and Strobe outputs are protected by Automatic Reset electronic fuses. These outputs will automatically reset once the overload is removed.

**BACKUP BATTERY.** A properly charged battery must be installed to ensure the Siren, Strobe and Reset outputs operate correctly.

# OUTPUTS

## 12 VOLT OUTPUT

A regulated 13.8 VDC output is available to power detectors and other equipment. This output is available from two sets of terminals marked +12V and 0V. This output is protected by an Automatic Reset fuse.

A maximum load of 500mA may be connected to these terminals.

## SIREN

The on-board siren driver will drive a maximum of 3 x 8 ohm horn speakers (Ness Part No. NOI110 or 100-171 Internal Siren). The will reset at the end of siren time (P29E) or whenever the panel is reset, whichever comes first.

This output is protected by an Automatic Reset fuse.

## STR

A latched 12VDC output for connecting strobe lights.

This output will reset after 72 hours (3 days) or when the panel is disarmed. (D8/D16 versions prior to V4.5 allow indefinite strobe operation, until the panel is reset).

A maximum of 2 x 1 Watt Strobes (Ness Part No. NOI300) can be connected to this output.

This output is protected by an Automatic Reset fuse.

## RESET

A 12V DC output for connecting Ness sirens, piezo sirens or relays, etc. This output will reset at the end of siren time (P29E) or whenever the panel is reset, whichever comes first.

A maximum of 3 x 12V piezo screamers (Ness Part No. 100-238, 100-004) or 2 X Ness Piezo (Part No 100-172) can be connected to this output.

This output is protected by an Automatic Reset fuse.

## AUX HEADER

The Aux1 to Aux4 outputs are open collector outputs (switch negative) which can supply a maximum of 100mA. Each Aux output can be programmed to perform several different functions. The header also provides a 12V DC output, max. draw 100mA. See program options P141E to P144E.

## RS232 SERIAL PORT

Two way RS232 serial port for interfacing to a PC or external automation products. The serial data is 9600 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit. Developer's kit available on request.

## PROG/TAMP – Program Link & Internal Tamper Input

The PROG/TAMP link appears on the two pin J1 header.

The PROG/TAMP link has two purposes:

- To enter Installer Program Mode on initial power up.** Power-up with the PROG link OFF. The PROG link (or Box Tamper lead) must be ON in operating mode.

- Box Tamper.** When used with the Internal Tamper Lead (supplied), PROG/TAMP serves as the 24hr tamper input for the panel's internal tamper switch.

Replace the PROG Link with the Box Tamper Lead. Connect the Internal Tamper Lead spade terminals directly to the terminals of the internal tamper switch (supplied). An end-of-line resistor is NOT required on this input.

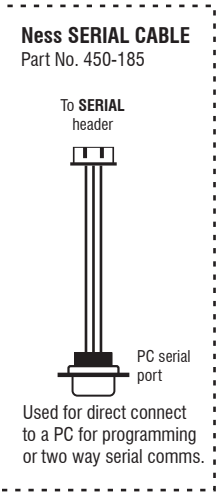
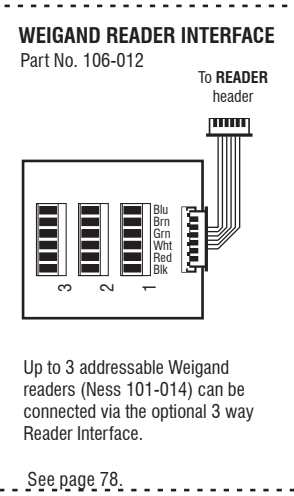
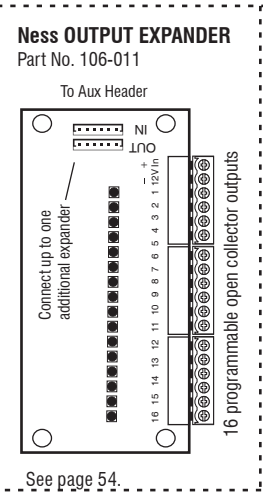
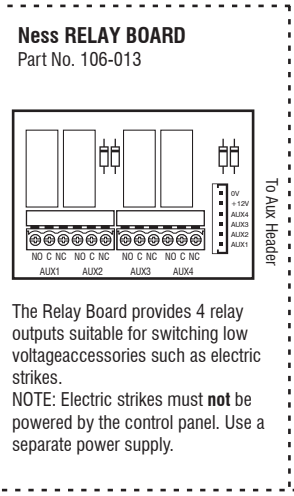
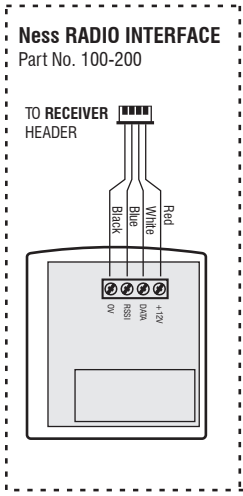
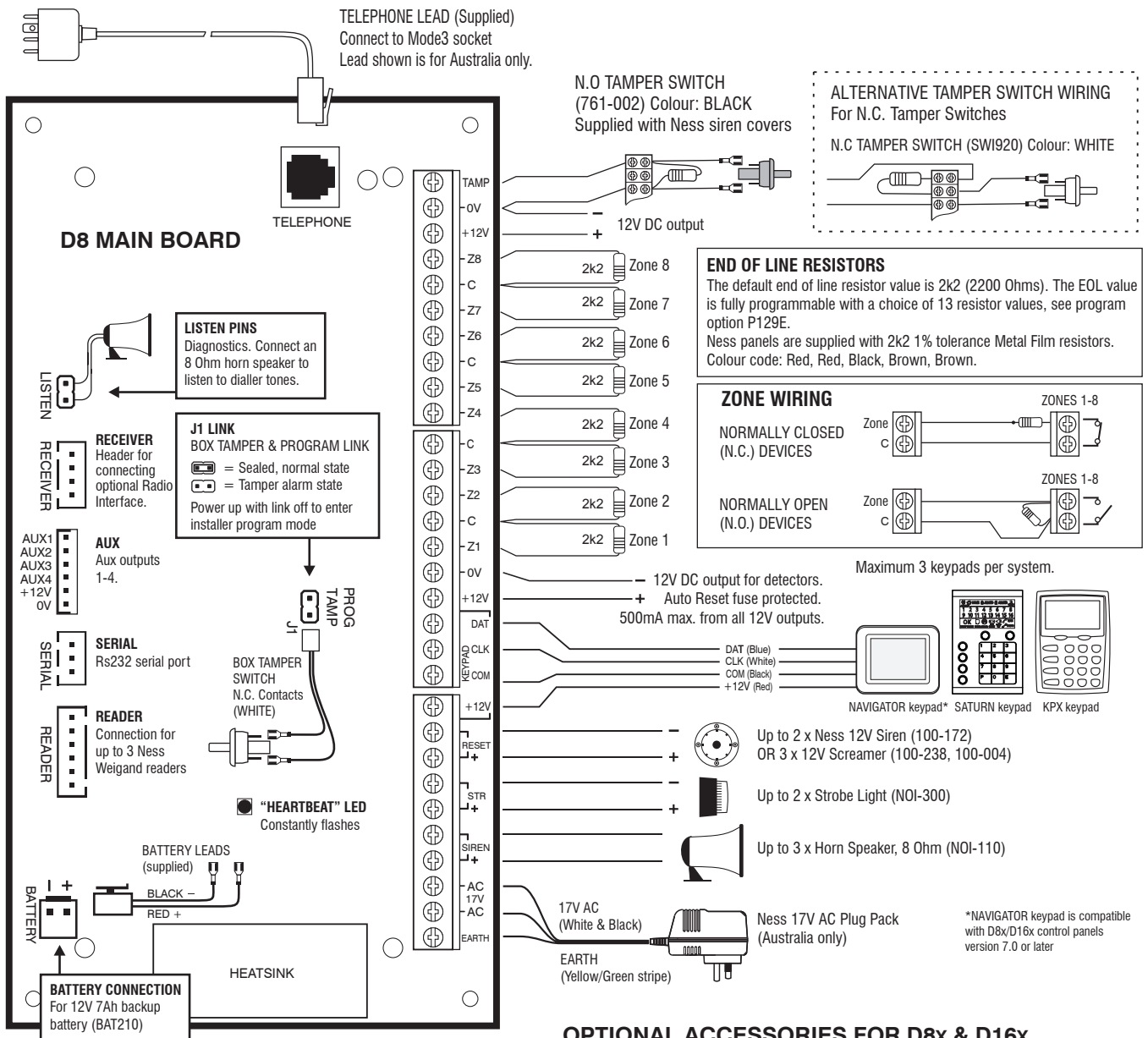
When PROG/TAMP is used for Internal Tamper, powering up with the panel's cover open will enter Installer Program Mode.

**SIREN LOAD.** A maximum output of 2.0A continuous is available from the SIREN and RESET outputs and 200mA from the STR output.

Recommended maximum power load:

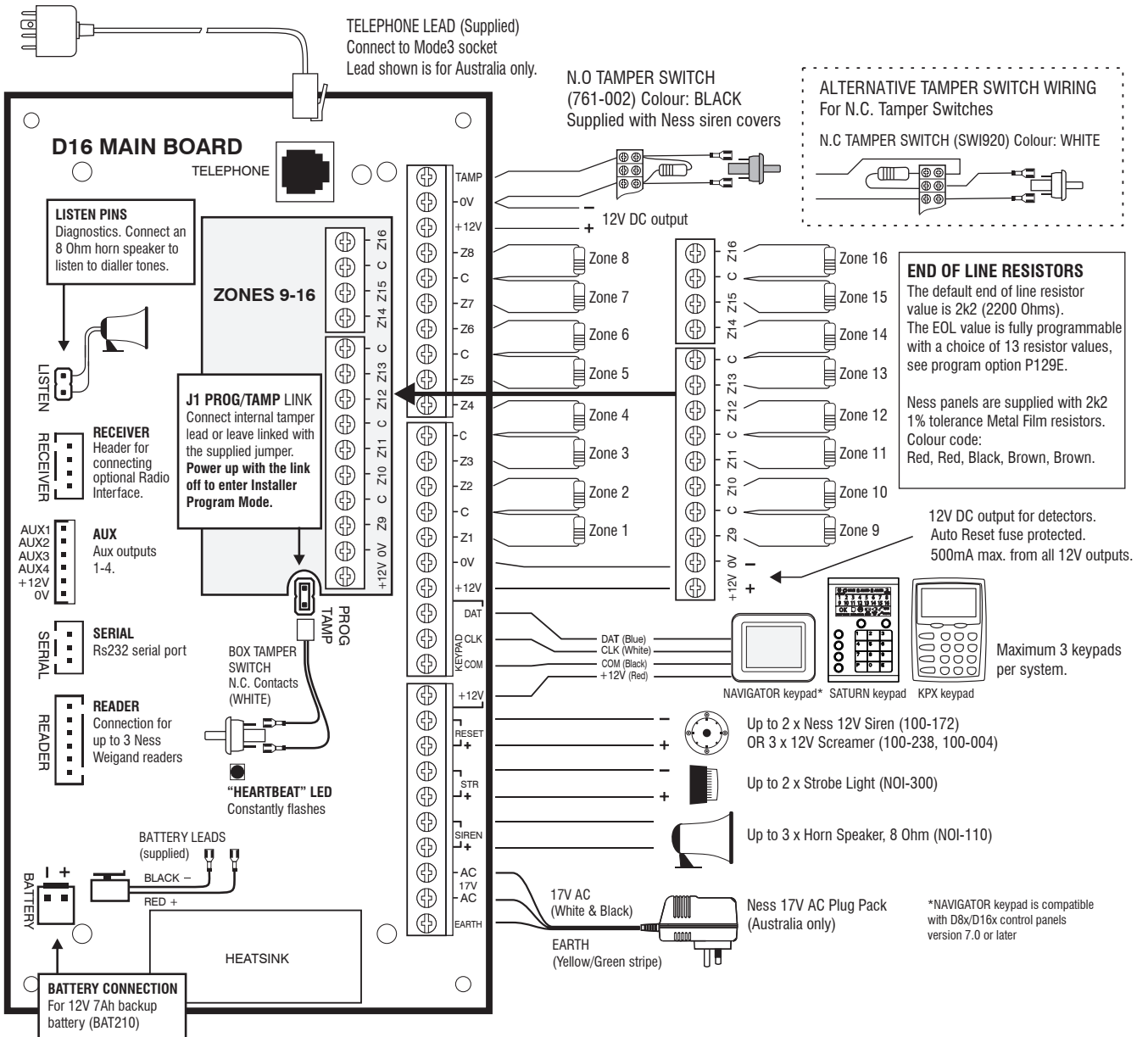
- 3 x Horn speakers (SIREN output)
- 2 x Strobe lights (STR output)
- 2 x Ness Internal Sirens (100-172) (RESET output)

**Note:** (This assumes no more than 500mA is being drawn from the 12V device outputs).



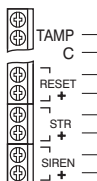
The Relay Board and the Output Expander Board connect to the Aux header on the D8x/D16x main board but you cannot connect both at the same time. If required, the Relay Board can be driven by outputs from the Output Expander.





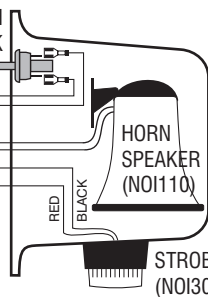
## SIREN WIRING (D8 & D16)

### NESS D8/D16 CONTROL PANEL



### N.O. TAMPER SWITCH (761-002) Colour: BLACK

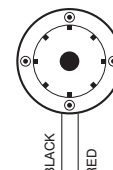
### EXTERNAL



The terminal block should be mounted inside the siren cover.

### INTERNAL

ALTERNATIVE 12V SIRENS:  
100-172 Ness 12V Internal Siren  
100-238 Top Hat 12V Piezo Screamer



Ness Panel & Noise KITS are supplied with the 100-238 Top Hat screamer

# KEYPAD



The instructions on this page relate to Ness Saturn and KPX keypads.  
Refer to the Ness Navigator user's manual for operating instructions specific to the Navigator Touch Screen keypad.

## KEYPAD BEEPS

| BEEPS               | MEANING                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 BEEP              | Any key press.                                                                                                                       |
| 3 BEEPS             | Valid Command.                                                                                                                       |
| 1 LONG BEEP         | Error.                                                                                                                               |
| 10 BEEPS            | Mains Power is off or Panel Battery is low or A Radio Device has sent a low battery signal or Telephone Line Fail has been detected. |
| Constant SLOW beeps | An AutoTime action is due to begin.                                                                                                  |
| Constant FAST beeps | An AutoTime action will begin in <i>one minute</i> .                                                                                 |

## DISPLAY TEST

To display all available keypad icons press and hold the (E) button for at least 2 seconds. All icons will be displayed while the (E) button is held down.

Display Test can be activated at any time either in operating mode or any program mode.

## NUMBER OF KEYPADS

Up to 3 LCD keypads can be connected to a panel.

## CABLE LENGTH

The maximum allowable cable length is 100m (total cable length to all keypads).

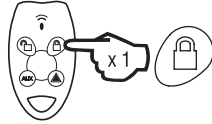
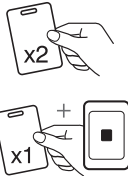
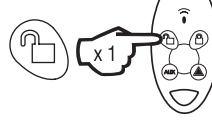


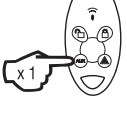
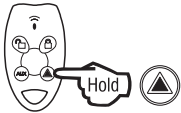
## KEYPAD DISPLAY INDICATORS IN OPERATING MODE

| KEYPAD ICON DISPLAY | OFF                                                                          | ON                                                  | FLASHING                                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZONES 1-8 (or 1-16) | Zone is sealed.                                                              | Zone is unsealed.                                   | Zone is in alarm.                                                             |
| OK<br>READY TO ARM  | Zone/s are unsealed. or Power fault. or Panel is armed. or phone line fault. | Ready to Arm                                        |                                                                               |
| ARMED               | Panel is disarmed, or Area 1 is disarmed, if using Areas.                    | Panel is armed, or Area 1 is armed, if using Areas. |                                                                               |
| ARMED               | Area 2 is disarmed.                                                          | Area 2 is armed if using Areas.                     |                                                                               |
| HOME                | Home Mode is disarmed.                                                       | Panel is armed in Home Mode.                        | Day Mode enabled, (see page 20).                                              |
| MEMORY              | Normal.                                                                      | Memory mode selected.                               | New alarm/s in memory.                                                        |
| (Radio icon)        | Normal.                                                                      | Receiving a radio signal. (If radio fitted.)        | A Radio Key or other radio device has low battery.                            |
| TAMPER              | Normal.                                                                      |                                                     | Internal Tamper: Double Flash with long pause. External Tamper: Steady flash. |
| EXCLUDE             | Normal.                                                                      |                                                     | Zone/s are Excluded.                                                          |
| LOW BATTERY         | Normal.                                                                      |                                                     | The backup battery is low.                                                    |
| MAINS OFF           | Normal.                                                                      |                                                     | Mains power is off.                                                           |
| PROG                | Normal.                                                                      | User Program Mode.                                  | Installer Program Mode.                                                       |
| LINE                | Normal                                                                       | Dialler is on line.                                 | Phone line fault or failure to communicate.                                   |

## KEYPAD DISPLAY INDICATORS IN MEMORY MODE

| KEYPAD ICON              | MEMORY EVENT                                                           |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zone numbers 1-8 or 1-16 | Zone alarm                                                             |
| (no icons displayed)     | Panel Disarmed                                                         |
| ARMED                    | Panel Armed (or Area 1 Armed)                                          |
| ARM2                     | Area 2 Armed                                                           |
| MAINS                    | Mains power failure                                                    |
| BATTERY                  | Low Battery                                                            |
| TAMPER + 1               | Internal Tamper alarm                                                  |
| TAMPER + 2               | External Tamper alarm                                                  |
| EXCLUDE + 1              | Panic alarm                                                            |
| EXCLUDE + 2              | Medical alarm                                                          |
| EXCLUDE + 3              | Fire alarm                                                             |
| LINE                     | Telephone line fail                                                    |
| RADIO, EXCLUDE           | Radio Key Panic alarm                                                  |
| RADIO, BATTERY, ZONE     | Radio Device battery low, (Device number is indicated by zone lights)  |
| RADIO, BATTERY, ARM      | Radio Key battery low, (Radio Key number is NOT indicated)             |
| RADIO, TAMPER, ZONE      | Radio Device tamper alarm (Device number is indicated by zone lights)  |
| RADIO, HOME, ZONE        | Radio Supervision alarm (Device number is indicated by zone lights)    |
| HOME, ZONE               | Wired Zone Supervision alarm (Zone number is indicated by zone lights) |

# OPERATION SUMMARY

| OPERATION                                                                                                                                                                             | by KEYPAD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | by RADIO KEY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | by ACCESS CARD or FOB                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>to ARM</b><br>The panel must initially be disarmed.                                                                                                                                | Press <b>ARM</b> + <b>E</b><br>(If the Arming Shortcut is enabled, P62E 5E)<br><br>or press <b>ARM</b> + [User Code] + <b>E</b><br><br>or press [User Code] + <b>E</b><br>(If Code Only Arming has been enabled for that user code. Extra Option 4E)                                                                                                                             | <br>Press the ON button once.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <br>Present a Card or Fob twice. (if P301E 2E is on).<br><br>Or, present a Card or Fob once + press button. (if P301E 3E is on). |
| <b>to DISARM</b><br>To disarm and/or reset alarms.                                                                                                                                    | Press [User Code] + <b>E</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <br>Press the OFF button once.*                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <br>Present a Card or Fob once. (if P301E 4E is on).                                                                             |
| <b>to arm HOME MODE</b><br>Area1 must initially be disarmed.<br><br>Home Mode can be used if the panel is fully disarmed or if only Area2 is armed, see page 20 for more information. | Press <b>MONITOR</b> + <b>E</b><br>(If the Home Shortcut is enabled, P62E 3E)<br><br>or press <b>MONITOR</b> + [User Code] + <b>E</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ... Or ...<br><br>Press either the OFF button or the ON button twice within 4 seconds. (P69E 5E must be on).<br><br>Radio Key Home Arm chirps can be enabled by P120E 2E. Radio Key Home Arm strobe flash can be enabled by P64E 6E, (off by default). | <br>Or press the AUX button once. (If P120E 3E is on). RK4 radio key only.                                                       |
| <b>PANIC alarm</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | Press <b>*#</b> keys together<br><br>or press <b>*#</b> + [User Code] + <b>E</b><br><br>or press <b>*#</b> + <b>E</b><br>(If Keypad Panic Shortcut is enabled, P62E 4E)                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <br>Press and hold the PANIC button for at least 4 sec.<br><br>If P68E 1E Double Press Radio Panic is enabled, press and hold twice for 4 sec.                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>KEYPAD DUESS</b><br>Keypad Duress allows the user to send a silent duress report while disarming, (if the system is being monitored by a central station).                         | Press [5, 6, 8 or 9] + [User Code] + <b>E</b><br><br>Add one these digits in front of a user code when disarming.<br><br>This sequence will disarm the panel and send a Duress report by dialler to the central station. (Report Keypad Duress must be enabled, P75E 1E)                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>EXCLUDE ZONES</b><br>EXCLUDE + E can only be used when the panel is disarmed.<br><br>EXCLUDE + CODE + E can be used anytime.                                                       | Press <b>EXCLUDE</b> + <b>E</b> (If the Exclude Shortcut is enabled, P62E 2E)<br><br>then [Zone No.] + <b>E</b> [Zone No.] + <b>E</b> (Enter the zone number/s to be excluded.)<br><br>then press <b>E</b> to exit Exclude mode<br><br>The Exclude light flashes constantly while zones are excluded. Excluded zones are automatically Included next time the panel is disarmed. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OPERATE AUX OUTPUTS</b><br>The AUX outputs must be enabled for operation by keypad. See P141E 4E, P142E 4E, P143E 4E, P144E 4E.                                                    | Press <b>1 1 *#</b> to turn ON or PULSE <b>AUX2</b> . Press <b>1 1 #</b> to turn OFF.<br><br>Press <b>2 2 *#</b> to turn ON or PULSE <b>AUX2</b> . Press <b>2 2 #</b> to turn OFF.<br><br>Press <b>3 3 *#</b> to turn ON or PULSE <b>AUX2</b> . Press <b>3 3 #</b> to turn OFF.<br><br>Press <b>4 4 *#</b> to turn ON or PULSE <b>AUX2</b> . Press <b>4 4 #</b> to turn OFF.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

\* If a user code is assigned to a radio key and has Extra Option 4E enabled, (Code Only arming), then pressing OFF toggles the panel arm/disarm state.

| <b>TEMPORARY DAY ZONE (TDZ) operation</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| While remaining in normal operating mode, the user can add and remove Temporary Day Zones and enable/disable day zone operation.                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| The panel must initially be disarmed.<br><br>P64E 2E must be on to enable the use of Temporary Day Zones.<br><br>See page 20 for more information on Temporary Day Zones. | Press <b>P</b> + <b>E</b> To enter TDZ Selection Mode.<br><br>then press [Zone No.] + <b>E</b> To select one or more zone to be Temporary Day Zones.<br><br>then press <b>E</b> To save changes and exit TDZ Selection Mode.<br><br>Press <b>0</b> + <b>E</b> To enable/disable TDZ operation.<br>Temporary Day Zone mode enabled is indicated by the Home icon flashing. |

# PROGRAMMING

## QUICK START PROGRAMMING

Use one of these programming summaries for fast setup of your Ness D8 or D16 control panel as a Local, Audible Monitored or Central Station Monitored system.

### QUICK START 1 - LOCAL SYSTEM

Quick Start 1 shows you how to change User Code 1 (the Master Code).

#### QUICK START 1

| STEP | KEYSTROKES | DESCRIPTION                            | COMMENT                                                                |
|------|------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | P 1 2 3 E* | Enters User Program Mode.              | Program light will turn on.                                            |
| 2    | P 2 0 1 E  | Selects the option for User Code 1.    | The existing code will be displayed on the keypad one digit at a time. |
| 3    | ____ E     | Enter your new PIN code followed by E. | Keypad codes can be 3 to 6 digits in length.                           |
| 4    | ____ E     | Enter your new PIN code again.         | The new code will be displayed on the keypad one digit at a time.      |
| 5    | P E        | To exit program mode.                  | Program light will turn off.                                           |

### QUICK START 2 - AUDIBLE MONITORING

Quick Start 2 shows you how to change User Code 1 (the Master Code), enable Audible Monitoring and program a telephone number. This will enable the dialler to report alarms to any telephone including mobile phones.

#### QUICK START 2

| STEP | KEYSTROKES     | DESCRIPTION                                | COMMENT                                                                |
|------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | P 1 2 3 E*     | Enters User Program Mode.                  | Program light will turn on.                                            |
| 2    | P 0 0 0 0 0 E* | Enters Installer Program Mode.             | Program light will flash.                                              |
| 3    | P 2 0 1 E      | Selects the option for User Code 1.        | The existing code will be displayed on the keypad one digit at a time. |
| 4    | ____ E         | Enter your new PIN code followed by E.     | Keypad codes can be 3 to 6 digits in length.                           |
| 5    | ____ E         | Enter your new PIN code again.             | The new code will be displayed on the keypad one digit at a time.      |
| 6    | P 8 6 E 4 E    | Turns on option P86E 4E                    | Enables Audible Monitoring.                                            |
| 7    | P 7 0 E        | Selects the option for Telephone Number 1. |                                                                        |
| 8    | _____ E        | Enter the telephone number followed by E.  | 30 digits maximum.                                                     |
| 9    | P E            | To exit program mode.                      | Program light will turn off.                                           |

### QUICK START 3 - CENTRAL STATION MONITORING

Quick Start 3 shows you how to change User Code 1 (the Master Code), enable Central Station Monitoring and program one telephone number. This will enable the dialler to report alarms to a Central Station.

#### QUICK START 3

| STEP | KEYSTROKES     | DESCRIPTION                                | COMMENT                                                                              |
|------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | P 1 2 3 E*     | Enters User Program Mode.                  | Program light will turn on.                                                          |
| 2    | P 0 0 0 0 0 E* | Enters Installer Program Mode.             | Program light will flash.                                                            |
| 3    | P 2 0 1 E      | Selects the option for User Code 1.        | The existing code will be displayed on the keypad one digit at a time.               |
| 4    | ____ E         | Enter your new PIN code followed by E.     | Keypad codes can be 3 to 6 digits in length.                                         |
| 5    | ____ E         | Enter your new PIN code again.             | The new code will be displayed on the keypad one digit at a time.                    |
| 6    | P 8 6 E 2 E    | Turns on option P86E 2E                    | Enables Contact ID format.                                                           |
| 7    | P 7 0 E        | Selects the option for Telephone Number 1. |                                                                                      |
| 8    | _____ E        | Enter the telephone number followed by E.  | 30 digits maximum.                                                                   |
| 8    | P 7 2 E        | Selects the option for Account Number 1.   |                                                                                      |
| 10   | ____ E         | Enter the Account number followed by E.    | 4 digits maximum. The account number is supplied by your central monitoring station. |
| 11   | P E            | To exit program mode.                      | Program light will turn off.                                                         |

\* Default Master Code is: 123

\* Default Installer Code is: 000000

## FACTORY DEFAULTS

Master Code: 123  
Installer Code: 000000



## INSTALLER PROGRAM MODE

Installer Program Mode allows access to ALL program options.

**NOTE1.** When in Installer Program Mode the the panel will answer all incoming telephone calls. This allows NessComms to connect via dial-up.

NessComms Direct Connect via the serial port also requires the panel to be in Installer Program Mode.

**NOTE2.** The panel will remain in Installer Program Mode until P + E is entered by keypad.

## INSTALLER'S POWER TIP

All inputs are disabled while the panel is in Installer Program Mode. This handy feature allows you to work on the system without triggering 24 hour zones such as tamper inputs.

## USER PROGRAM MODE

User Program Mode allows the owner to program:

- All User Codes
- Entry Exit Times
- Follow Me Telephone number
- Real Time Clock settings

Note: The panel will automatically drop out of User Program Mode to Operating Mode if no keypad buttons are pressed for 4 minutes.



## HOW TO ENTER PROGRAM MODE

### METHOD 1. FIRST TIME PROGRAMMING – FROM POWER UP

1. Power-up with the PROG/TAMP link OFF.  
Replace the PROG/TAMP link (or Box Tamper lead) after programming. The link must be on in normal operating mode.

### METHOD 2. USING THE KEYPAD TO ENTER PROGRAM MODE

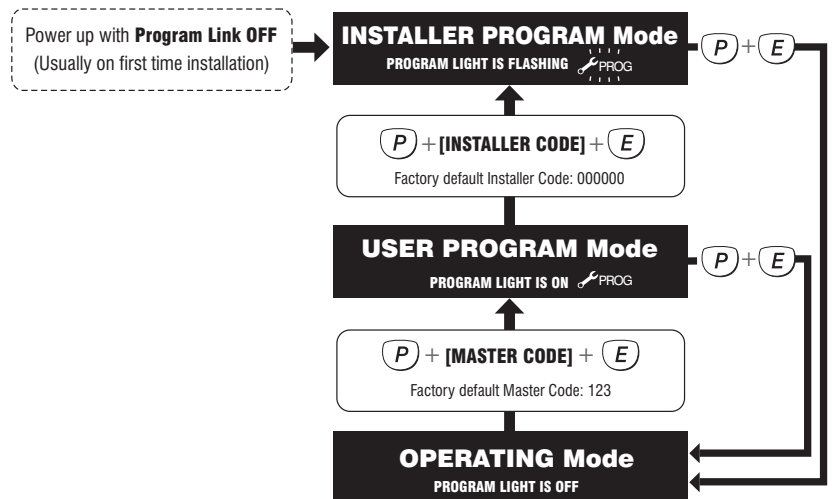
The panel must be Disarmed.

1. Press (P) [MASTER CODE] (E) The keypad will respond with 3 beeps This is User Program Mode (PROGRAM light is ON).
2. Press (P) [INSTALLER CODE] (E) The keypad will respond with 3 beeps This is Installer Program Mode (PROGRAM light is FLASHING).

## HOW TO EXIT PROGRAM MODE

1. Press (P) then (E)  
Exits directly to Operating Mode (PROGRAM light is OFF).

## PROGRAM LEVELS FLOW CHART



## SPECIAL FUNCTIONS IN PROGRAM MODE

| SPECIAL FUNCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PROGRAM MODE      | KEYPRESS                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>SEND DIALLER TEST REPORT</b><br>Send a Dialler Test Report to the telephone number programmed at P70E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | USER              | P 66666666 E (eight 6's) |
| <b>SIREN TEST</b><br>Turn the Siren, Reset and Strobe Outputs On. Pressing P E will stop the Siren Test (and also exits Program Mode).                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | USER or INSTALLER | P 77777777 E (eight 7's) |
| <b>PANEL RESET</b><br>This function resets the microprocessor. The effect is the same as powering down and powering up again. <b>INSTALLER'S TIP:</b> Use P88888888E prior to powering down for a short time. This will save the current Time Before Next Test Call and the Real Time Clock into permanent memory. On power up these times will be restored. | USER or INSTALLER | P 88888888 E (eight 8's) |
| <b>DISPLAY SOFTWARE VERSION</b><br>This function displays the panel software version when in program mode. Displayed in decimal format by the zone LEDs. Example, version V6.1 is displayed by flashing 6 followed by 1.                                                                                                                                     | USER or INSTALLER | P 99999999 E (eight 9's) |

# PROGRAMMING

## P101E – P116E

## P201E – P256E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

User, Installer, Remote by PC (except radio keys and access cards).

### FACTORY DEFAULT

User Code 1: 123

All other codes: [blank]

### NOTES

1. To clear all codes (except the Installer Code), enter P98E in Installer Program mode. This also defaults user code 1 to 123. See Page 53.

2. Open/Close reports are identified by user number when the control panel is base station monitored.

### RELATED OPTIONS

Installer Code. See Page 13, How To Enter Program Mode.

Page 53, Programming The Installer Code.

Installer Code default: 000000

### RELATED OPTIONS

Programming Radio Codes, page 72

### IMPORTANT NOTES

**i** A User Code can be a Keypad Code, Radio Code or Reader Code, but only one type at any one time.

**i** Any user codes not assigned to be Radio Codes or Reader Codes are automatically Keypad Codes.

**i** By factory default all user codes are Keypad Codes.

**i** When a user code is selected as a Radio Code or Reader Code, its Keypad Code (if any) is automatically deleted. The same applies to Radio Codes and Reader Codes - their codes are auto deleted when the code is changed to any other type.

**i** User Code 1 is the Master Code and is always a keypad code and cannot be programmed to be a Radio Code or Reader Code.

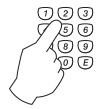
## RADIO PROGRAMMING SEE PAGES 71, 72.

### USER CODES

D8x and D16x version 5 and later have 56 User Codes which are used to operate the panel by a variety of methods.

Each User Code can be assigned to either a KEYPAD CODE or a RADIO KEY or an ACCESS CARD.

### KEYPAD (PIN) CODES



Up to 56 Keypad Codes can be used at up to 3 wired keypads for controlling all panel functions including Arming/Disarming, Home Mode, Panic, memory recall and much more.

- Keypad Codes can be 3 to 6 digits in length and can be individually programmed and deleted.

- Keypad Codes can optionally be programmed to be "Arm Only" codes.
- User Code 1 is also the Master Code which is used to enter Client Program mode.
- All 56 User Codes are Keypad Codes by default. User Codes can be programmed to be Radio Codes or Access Cards as required.

### NOTES

**1. Keypad Codes beginning with 0 (zero) can be programmed but they will not operate the panel.** This is an alternative method for disabling user codes. The MEMORY E function is recommended for deleting user codes. See below.

2. All codes must be unique to each other. Codes are rejected if already used. Some codes that are similar to existing codes may also be rejected.

### PROGRAMMING KEYPAD CODES

Press P [Any user option number from 201 to 256] E (The existing code is displayed one digit at a time).

Press [NEW CODE] E [NEW CODE AGAIN] E (The new code is displayed).

Example: To program the Master Code to be 1234.

Press P201E 1234E (1 beep) 1234E (3 beeps)

**i** When replacing a Keypad Code, the old code does not need to be deleted first. The new code will overwrite the old code.

### DELETING KEYPAD CODES

To delete a User Code without programming a new code, press the MEMORY key in place of the code.

Example: To delete User Code 2, press P202E MEMORY E

**i** A keypad code only needs to be deleted if you're not replacing it with a new code.

### ARM ONLY CODES

'Arm Only' is an extra option for user codes. See next page for further information.

User Codes 2–56 can optionally be programmed as Arm Only Codes, which can Arm but cannot Disarm the panel. (Used for cleaners, temporary staff, etc).

Example: To program User Code 2 to be 1234 and an Arm Only code.

Press P202E EXCLUDE E 3E EXCLUDE E 1234E 1234E

(EXCLUDE E enters Extra Options mode, 3E enables the Arm Only option, then EXCLUDE E toggles back to normal user code program mode.)

When the code is viewed in program mode, the ARMED icon is briefly displayed before the digits of the code.

To disable the Arm Only feature for a keypad code, simply enter the option for that code, press EXCLUDE E to view Extra Options then press 3 E without re-entering a new code. This retains the existing code and toggles off the Arm Only feature.

**i** The Arm Only feature also applies to Radio Keys and Access Cards.

**i** Arm Only codes can also arm the panel directly from Home Mode. (Normally, user codes can arm the panel only if it is fully disarmed).

**i** Arm Only codes can also arm Home Mode as normal.

**i** Radio Keys programmed as an Arm Only can toggle the armed/disarmed state of the panel using the OFF button on the radio key.

**USER CODE  
OPTIONS TABLE**

EXCLUDE + E toggles EXTRA OPTIONS MODE.  
The Exclude light indicates this mode is on/off.  
(Installer Program mode only)

| USER CODE     | OPTION NO. | KEYPAD PIN | 1E<br>AREA<br>1<br>CODE | 2E<br>AREA<br>2<br>CODE | 3E<br>ARM<br>ONLY | 4E<br>"CODE<br>ONLY"<br>ARM<br>(REX<br>CODE) | 5E<br>RADIO<br>CODE | 6E<br>Reader<br>Code 1 | 7E<br>Reader<br>Code 2 | 8E<br>Reader<br>Code 3 | 9E<br>Auto-<br>Time<br>Code |
|---------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1<br>(Master) | P201E      | 123        | ON                      | ON                      |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 2             | P202E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 3             | P203E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 4             | P204E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 5             | P205E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 6             | P206E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 7             | P207E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 8             | P208E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 9             | P209E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 10            | P210E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 11            | P211E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 12            | P212E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 13            | P213E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 14            | P214E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 15            | P215E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 16            | P216E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 17            | P217E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 18            | P218E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 19            | P219E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 20            | P220E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 21            | P221E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 22            | P222E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 23            | P223E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 24            | P224E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 25            | P225E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 26            | P226E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 27            | P227E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 28            | P228E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 29            | P229E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 30            | P230E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 31            | P231E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 32            | P232E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 33            | P233E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 34            | P234E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 35            | P235E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 36            | P236E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 37            | P237E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 38            | P238E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 39            | P239E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 40            | P240E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 41            | P241E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 42            | P242E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 43            | P243E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 44            | P244E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 45            | P245E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 46            | P246E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 47            | P247E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 48            | P248E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 49            | P249E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 50            | P250E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 51            | P251E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 52            | P252E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 53            | P253E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 54            | P254E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 55            | P255E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |
| 56            | P256E      |            | ON                      |                         |                   |                                              |                     |                        |                        |                        |                             |

## USER CODES

### ASSIGNING EXTRA OPTIONS

Each user code has several "extra options" which can be assigned when programming the code or at any time later.

In **NORMAL USER CODE PROGRAMMING mode**, (Exclude light is off), you can do the following:

- Program Keypad Codes (see page 14).
- Program Radio Codes (see page 72).
- Program Access cards (see page 74).
- View radio signal strength (see page 70).

In **EXTRA OPTIONS mode**, (Exclude light is on), you can assign several powerful functions to each user code. See below.

#### To view and program the Extra Options:

1. Select a User Code (P201–P256E). *The Exclude light is OFF.*
  2. Press EXCLUDE E. *The Exclude light turns ON.*
- The following Extra Options can now be changed:

- 1E AREA 1 CODES.** Assign/remove user codes to Area 1. (By default all user codes are assigned to Area 1.)
- 2E AREA 2 CODES.** Assign/remove user codes to Area 2.
- ❗ User codes can be assigned to Area 1, Area 2, both areas or no areas.
  - ❗ An Area will not arm unless it has one or more zones assigned to it (P45E, P46E).
  - ❗ If a code is not assigned to any Area/s, the code can be used for special functions such as to trigger outputs.
- 3E ARM ONLY.** User Codes 2–56 can be programmed to Arm but not Disarm the panel. (See page 14).
- 4E "CODE ONLY" ARMING.** Enables selected user codes to allow "code only arming". Arming can then be done either with or without the use of the arm key on the keypad.
- ❗ In the case of radio codes the radio key OFF button will toggle the armed state of the area assigned to the radio key.
  - ❗ If the User code is assigned to both AREA 1 and AREA 2. If AREA 1 is already armed, then entering the code will disarm AREA 1 - but arm AREA 2.
- If the intention is to either ARM or DISARM both areas using this code then ARM + [code] must be used first to arm both areas. Once both are armed they can be disarmed.
- ❗ If in Home mode, then the action is to exit Home mode.
  - ❗ Codes selected for Code Only Arming and not assigned to any areas are automatically REX codes. See page 78.
- 5E RADIO CODE.** Enables selected user codes as Radio Codes for operation by Ness Radio Key or Radio Keypad. (Page 72 - how to program Radio Codes).
- 6E READER CODE 1.** Enables user codes as Access Control codes assigned to Reader 1. (Page 74 - Access Cards).
- 7E READER CODE 2.** Enables user codes as Access Control codes assigned to Reader 2. (Page 74 - Access Cards).
- 8E READER CODE 3.** Enables user codes as Access Control codes assigned to Reader 3. (Page 74 - Access Cards).
- ❗ A user code can be assigned to any one, two or all three access control readers.
- 9E ENABLE FOR AUTOTIME.** Enables user codes for use by AutoTime. (See page 69, Enable/Disable User Codes Via AutoTimer).

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No. | Description        | Default | Note            |
|------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|
| P26E       | ENTRY DELAY TIME 1 | 20      | seconds         |
| P27E       | ENTRY DELAY TIME 2 | 6       | x10 = 60seconds |
| P28E       | EXIT DELAY TIME    | 60      | seconds         |
| P29E       | SIREN RESET TIME   | 5       | minutes         |

## P26E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

User, Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

20 (seconds)

### NOTES

- Programmable from 1 – 99 seconds.
- The Entry Delay Time also sets the delay before Auto Re-Arming. See P68E 2E page 34.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P120E 7E Entry Delay Extender

## ENTRY DELAY TIME1

The Entry Delay Time 1 is the time given to disarm the panel after a Entry Delay 1 zone is unsecured.

The Entry Delay Time1 setting is from 1 to 99 seconds in 1 second increments. Entry Delay Time1 can be up to a maximum of 990 seconds by enabling options P120E 7E.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P26E** existing time is displayed one digit at a time

[ENTER NEW TIME] E new time is displayed one digit at a time

**EXAMPLE: To program Entry Delay Time1 to be 30 seconds: P26E 30E**

## P27E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

User, Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

6 (= 60 seconds)

### NOTES

Programmable from 10 – 990 seconds.

## ENTRY DELAY TIME2

The Entry Delay Time2 is the time given to disarm the panel after an Entry Delay2 zone is unsecured.

The Entry Delay Time2 setting is from 10 to 990 seconds (1 – 99).

Note: The Entry Delay Time2 is set in 10 second increments so that a value setting of 6 means a 60 seconds delay.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P27E** existing time is displayed one digit at a time

[ENTER NEW TIME] E new time is displayed one digit at a time

**EXAMPLE: To program Entry Delay Time2 to be 600 seconds: P27E 60E**

## P28E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

User, Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

60 (seconds)

### NOTES

Programmable from 1 – 99 seconds

### RELATED OPTIONS

P62E 8E Exit Time x10

## EXIT DELAY TIME

The Exit Delay Time is the time given to secure and depart the premises after the panel is armed. All zones (except 24hr zones) are inactive during the Exit Delay time.

The Exit Delay Time setting is from 1 to 99 seconds in 1 second increments.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P28E** existing time is displayed one digit at a time

[ENTER NEW TIME] E new time is displayed one digit at a time

**EXAMPLE: To program Exit Delay to be 85 seconds: P28E 85E**

## P29E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

5 (minutes)

### NOTES

- Programmable from 1 – 99 minutes.
- Siren times of longer than 5 minutes are contrary to noise pollution regulations in most areas.

## SIREN RESET TIME

The Siren Reset Time sets the duration of the Siren and Reset outputs.

The Siren Reset Time setting is from 1 to 99 minutes in 1 minute increments.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P29E** existing time is displayed one digit at a time

[ENTER NEW TIME] E new time is displayed one digit at a time

**EXAMPLE: To program Siren Time to be 4 minutes: P29E 4E**



## P30E – P36E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

Normal sensitivity.

P30E, all zones = ON.

### NOTES

- Sensitivity can be individually programmed for each zone.
- Zones are allocated to one sensitivity level at any one time. Turning a zone ON in a sensitivity level, turns the zone OFF in any other sensitivity level.
- To revert zone sensitivity back to Normal, turn on the required zone/s at P30E.

**i** Sensitivity Level "Extreme" (P31E) is provided as a guide to the upper limit and should **NOT BE USED**.

**i** For compatibility with existing installations, the sensitivity levels P31E to P36E are identical to previous versions of D8/D16.

## VIBRATION SENSITIVITY

Each zone has individually adjustable sensitivity for connection of Nessensor Vibration Sensors. Zone sensitivity is adjusted by toggling zones ON in options P30E to P36E.

P30E is Normal Sensitivity, vibration analyser disabled. This is used for normal alarm devices. Zone response time, 200ms.

P31–36E are the options for the 6 levels of vibration sensitivities. P31E is the most sensitive setting.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P [30–38] E zones are displayed [Zone No] E**

**EXAMPLE: To program zones 2 and 3 to be Medium sensitivity:**

**P34E 2E 3E** the keypad display will show zone lights 2 & 3 on.

| Option No.        | Description    | ZONES 1–8 (D8 & D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ZONES 9–16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                   |                | 1                    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| <b>P30E</b>       | <b>NORMAL</b>  | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| VIBRATION OPTIONS | P31E           | Vibration EXTREME*   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                   | P32E           | Vibration HIGHEST    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                   | P33E           | Vibration HIGH       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                   | P34E           | Vibration MEDIUM     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                   | P35E           | Vibration LOWER      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                   | P36E           | Vibration LOWEST     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P37E              | 1 second ZONES |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P38E              | 3 second ZONES |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

\* Extreme sensitivity (P31E) **should not be used**. It is provided as a guide only



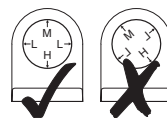
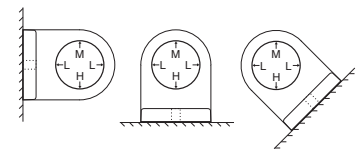
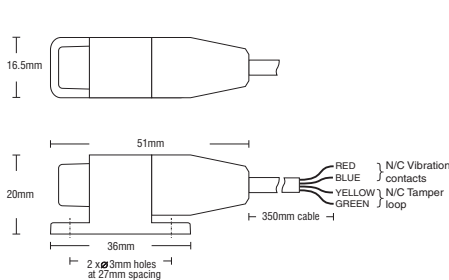
### ADJUSTING NESSENSORS

Nessensors are sensitive to high frequencies and insensitive to low frequencies. Therefore it is not necessary to apply much force to the protected structure, rather a very rapid succession of blows.

The sensitivity has been correctly adjusted when a single blow applied with a soft object (e.g. by hand) does not cause an alarm whereas a rapid series of blows (using a metal object such as a screwdriver blade) will cause an alarm.

### Ness NESSENSOR™ Vibration Sensor Part No. VIB100

In addition to zone sensitivity adjustment, the overall sensitivity of the Nesssensor can be adjusted by rotating the body of the Nesssensor within its bracket.



The Nessensor bracket must always be mounted horizontally and the arrow must point up for any required setting.

## P37E – P38E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

all off

### NOTES

- A Long Response Zone cannot be a Normal Zone or Vibration zone at the same time.
- To convert zone/s back to a Normal Zone, turn on the required zone/s at P30E.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P301E 5E-7E Request To Exit (REX)

## LONG RESPONSE ZONES

Long Response Zones are normal alarm zones with a long reaction time. Individual zones can be programmed to have either a 1 second response (P37E) or 3 second response (P38E).

This is useful where zones 5, 6 or 7 have been programmed as REX inputs for access control purposes, (P301E 5E-7E). To prevent accidental door opening, the REX button then must be pressed and held for 1sec or 3sec, as programmed.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P37E or P38E [Zone No]E** toggles zones ON and OFF

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No. | Description               | ZONES 1-8 (D8 & D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ZONES 9-16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |                           | 1                    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P39E       | DOUBLE TRIGGER zones      |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P40E       | INSTANT zones             |                      |    | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P41E       | ENTRY DELAY 1 zones       | ON                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P42E       | HANDOVER zones            |                      | ON |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P43E       | ENTRY DELAY 2 zones       |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P44E       | LOCKOUT zones (Reset O/P) | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P45E       | AREA 1 zones              | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P46E       | AREA 2 zones              |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P51E       | HOME zones                |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P52E       | 24HR zones                |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P53E       | DAY zones                 |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**ZONE DELAY TYPES**  
 Only one option per zone can be selected. For example; a zone cannot be instant and delayed at the same.

## P39E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

All OFF: No Double Trigger zones.

### NOTES

- Double Trigger is useful for preventing unwanted alarms from zones in harsh environments such as sheds and garages.

• **0E** will turn all selections OFF.

**MEMORY E** will turn all selections ON.

## DOUBLE TRIGGER ZONES

Zones programmed to Double Trigger will recognise an alarm condition if:

- The zone has been triggered twice within a 4 minute period.
- If any 2 zones (both programmed for double trigger), each trigger once.
- The zone is left unsealed for longer than 15 seconds.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P39E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone is not a Double Trigger zone

[Zone No] ON: The zone is a Double Trigger zone

## P40E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

D8, 3E-8E ON: Zones 3-8 are Instant.

D16, 3E-16E ON: Zones 3-16 are Instant.

### NOTES

- When a zone is selected for this type, it is automatically deselected from any other zone type in the DELAY GROUP.

## INSTANT ZONES

Instant Zones operate only in the Armed state. When Armed at the expiry of exit time, Instant Zones will activate assigned outputs immediately when triggered.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P40E [Zone No]E** turns the options ON

[Zone No] ON: The zone is an Instant Zone

To deselect the option, select a different zone type in the DELAY GROUP.

## P41E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

1E ON: Zone 1 has Entry Delay1.

### NOTES

- The keypad sonalert will beep during Entry Delay as a reminder to disarm the panel. Entry beeps can be disabled by program option P60E 1E.

• When a zone is selected for this type, it is automatically deselected from any other zone type in the DELAY GROUP.

## ENTRY DELAY1 ZONES

Entry Delay1 zones operate only in the Armed state. When Armed, at the expiry of exit time these zones will activate the Entry Delay Timer1 (P26E) when they are triggered. If the panel is not disarmed before the expiry of the Entry Delay Timer1, the alarm outputs will be activated.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P41E [Zone No]E** turns the options ON

[Zone No] ON: The zone is an Entry Delay1 zone

To deselect the option, select a different zone type in the DELAY GROUP.

**P42E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

2E ON: Zone 2 is a Handover zone.

**NOTES**

- When a zone is selected for this type, it is automatically deselected from any other zone type in the DELAY GROUP.

**P43E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All OFF: No zones have Entry Delay2.

**NOTES**

**P44E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All ON: All zones are Lockout zones.

**NOTES**

- The SIREN output always locks out.
- 0E will turn all selections OFF.
- MEMORY E will turn all selections ON.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

- P60E 4E Tamper Reset Lockout.
- P78E Multiple alarm reports.

**HANDOVER ZONES**

Handover zones are delayed only if entry is made through an Entry Delay zone first. If a Handover zone is triggered first, the zone behaves as an instant zone. Normally, the “point of entry” zone should be Delay zone, with any other zones in the entry path programmed as Handover zones.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P42E [Zone No]E** turns the options ON

P42E [Zone No]E ON: The zone is a Handover zone

To deselect the option, select a different zone type in the DELAY GROUP.

**ENTRY DELAY2 ZONES**

When an Entry Delay2 zone is triggered, it has entry delay as set by the Entry Delay Time2 (P27E).

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P43E [Zone No]E** turns the options ON

P43E [Zone No]E ON: The zone is an Entry Delay2 zone

To deselect the option, select a different zone type in the DELAY GROUP.

**RESET LOCKOUT ZONES**

All zones and tamper input can be programmed to Lockout, i.e. cause the RESET OUTPUT to sound only once while the panel is armed.

The RESET OUTPUT is then locked out for that alarmed zone until entering a valid code has reset the panel. If using area partitioning, disarming either partition resets the zone lockout for both partitions.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P44E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

P44E [Zone No]E OFF: The zone is not a Lockout zone

P44E [Zone No]E ON: The zone is a Lockout zone

**AREA PARTITIONING**

| ASSIGNING ZONES TO AREAS |              | ZONES 1–8 (D8 & D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ZONES 9–16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                          |              | 1                    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P45E                     | AREA 1 ZONES | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P46E                     | AREA 2 ZONES |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**P45E, P46E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

No zones assigned to Area 2.

**NOTES**

- For options P45E and P46E, [Zone No] E toggles the selection ON and OFF.
- Zones assigned to BOTH areas become Common zones.
- If no Area operation is required, assign all zones to Area 1. (This is also the factory default).

**ASSIGNING ZONES TO AREAS**

Assign (or remove) zones that will operate in Area 1 and/or Area 2.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P45E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF for Area1

[Zone No] OFF: The zone is not in Area1

[Zone No] ON: The zone is in Area1

**P46E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF for Area2

[Zone No] OFF: The zone is not in Area2

[Zone No] ON: The zone is in Area2

**EXAMPLE:**

**To program zones 1–4 for Area 1 and zones 1, 5–8 for Area 2.**

In this example, we have assigned zone 1 to both areas, so it becomes a Common Zone.

P45E use the [Zone No] E sequence to turn ON only zones 1–4.

P46E use the [Zone No] E sequence to turn ON zone 1 and zones 5–8.

# PROGRAMMING

## AREA PARTITIONING

### DEFINITION

Area Partitioning allows the control panel zones to be split into two partitions; Area1 and Area2. The panel then effectively operates as two separate systems sharing only the siren outputs and dialler.

### COMMON AREA ZONES

Zones assigned to both Areas are armed only when Area1 and Area2 are both armed. This allows the Common Area zone/s to be shared by both Areas.

For example, Office A and Office B operate as separate areas but the entrance foyer used by both offices is assigned to both areas meaning it will automatically arm when both Areas have armed. The Common Area then automatically disarms when either Area1 or Area2 disarms.

### USER CODE ASSIGNMENT

A User Code assigned to an Area can arm and disarm only that Area. User Codes assigned to both Areas will operate both Areas simultaneously.

### OPERATION

Arming and disarming is carried out as normal from a single keypad or separate keypads installed in both areas or by Radio Key.

Area operation only applies to zones when they are in the armed state. This means that Day zones and 24hr zones are independent of area operations.

## AREA PARTITIONING & HOME MODE

The panel can be armed in Home mode if Area2 is already armed on these conditions:

1. Area 1 must be OFF.
2. Area 2 must be armed first, and then Home armed – not the reverse.
3. Zones assigned to both Home mode (P51E) and to Area 2 (P46E) will act as Home zones when both Area 2 and Home are armed.
4. Zones must be assigned to P51E to allow Home arm.
5. User codes assigned only to Area2 can arm but **will not disarm Home Mode**.

Note: Home arming when AREA 2 is armed cannot be done by Radio Key (double OFF button) or by keyswitch.

Note: Home Mode is not available when Area 1 is armed.

## HOME MODE

Home Mode allows selected zones to be armed while the system is disarmed. For example, this is often used to arm door and windows sensors overnight, while allowing free movement within the premises.

1. Home Mode will not arm if Area 1 is armed.
2. Home Mode will not arm if there are no Home zones programmed, (P51E).
3. User codes assigned only to Area2 can arm but will not disarm Home Mode.
4. Zones which are to be armed in Home Mode are selected using option P51E.
5. Home Mode can be armed by Keypad, Radio Key or Access Card.
6. Audible outputs in Home Mode (set by options P63E 1E-4E) are independent of audible outputs in fully armed mode.
7. If dialler reporting is enabled, Home Mode alarms will be reported as normal providing that:
  - a/ The zone/s are selected to report alarms by option P74E.
  - b/ Options P64E 1E & 3E are off. (Brief Home Alarm, Home Entry Delay2).
8. Zones selected to be Entry Delay1 zones also have entry delay in Home Mode.
9. If Home Zones Entry Delay2 (P64E 3E) is enabled, then *all* Home zones will have entry delay as set by P27E.

## TEMPORARY DAY ZONES

The Temporary Day Zone feature allows easy and flexible Day Zone selection and operation.

While remaining in normal operating mode, the user can add and remove Temporary Day Zones and enable/disable day zone operation using simple key strokes.

### TO ENABLE TEMPORARY DAY ZONES

To enable Temporary Day Zone selection and operation, the Brief Day Alarm feature (installer option P64E 2E) must be ON. If P64E 2E is OFF, the Temporary Day Zone feature will be unavailable but Permanent Day Zones will still operate and will sound the programmed output while the zone is unsealed.

P64E 2E is OFF by default.

### USER COMMANDS (In normal Operating Mode).

**(P) + (E)** Selection Mode. Enter **P** followed by **E** when in operating mode to enter Temporary Day Zone selection mode.

**[Zone No.] + (E)** Zone Selection. To select or deselect zones to be Temporary Day Zones. The selected zones are indicated by the corresponding zone number.

Permanent Day Zones, (set by installer option P53E), are not displayed in selection mode. Permanent Day Zones can be selected as Temporary Day Zones but this has no effect as those zones are already day zones.

**(E)** Saves changes and returns to normal operating mode.

**(O) + (E)** Enables and Disables Day Mode. This enables/disables both Temporary and Permanent Day Zones.

### INDICATION

The Home icon flashes continuously when Temporary Day Mode is enabled.

### OPERATION

When Day Mode is enabled, any unsealed day zone will sound the programmed output for 2 seconds. When Day Mode is disabled, an unsealed day zone will simply be indicated on the keypad as an unsealed zone.

### KPX CHIME

The KPX keypad has a special two tone chime which can be enabled in place of the default beep warning tone. See P126E 4E.

### AUX 2 OPTION

When the Temporary Day Zone feature is enabled, the installer option P63E 6E selects Aux 2 output instead of the strobe output. This allows a remote warning device such as a buzzer to be connected for day zone warning. This may be needed if an additional audible day zone warning is needed, although the keypad sonalert, (P63E 7E), is more than adequate in most cases.

### RELATED OPTIONS

**P64E 2E**, Brief Day Alarm. Turn this option on to enable Temporary Day Zones. Factory default = OFF.

**P63E 5E**, Day Mode to Reset output.

**P63E 6E**, Day Mode to Strobe output.

If P64E 2E is ON, then this option sends day alarms to the AUX 2 output.

**P63E 7E**, Day Mode to Sonalert.

**P63E 8E**, Day Mode to Siren output.

**P53E**, Permanent Day Zone selection.

**P126E 4E**, Enable KPX Chime in Day Mode

**(I)** Temporary Day Zone selections will be lost if the panel is powered down or reset, but are not affected by arming/disarming or entering program mode.

## P47E, P48E, P49E, P50E

See page 14, 15 programming User Codes.

## P51E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

all OFF: No Home zones.

### NOTES

By default, all Home zones have Entry Delay2, see P64E 3E. If this option is off Home zones have normal entry delay attributes set by options P40E–P42E.

### RELATED OPTIONS

**P63E** Home Mode output mapping.

**P64E 1E** Brief Home alarm.

**P64E 3E** Home zones have Entry Delay2.

**P69E 3E** Quiet Home siren.

**P69E 5E** Radio Key ON or OFF button arms Home Mode.

**P120E 2E** Home arm chirps by radio key.

**P120E 3E** Radio Key AUX button arms Home mode.

**P120E 6E** Smart Beeps for Home and Day zones.

## P52E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

All OFF: No 24hr zones.

### NOTES

- The Tamper input is always a 24hr zone.
- For silent 24hr zones, deselect the zone/s from options P54E-P57E (Reset, Strobe, Sonalert & Siren).
- To change a 24hr zone to any other zone type, the zone must also be re-assigned to an AREA (P45E or P46E).

## P53E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer, Remote by PC

### FACTORY DEFAULT

all OFF: No Day zones

### RELATED OPTIONS

**P63E 5E-8E** Day zone output mapping.

**P64E 2E** Brief Day Mode alarm.

**P120E 6E** Smart Beeps for Home and Day zones.

TYPICAL USES FOR DAY ZONES: Instant alert when a delivery door is opened, doorway alert for a shop.

## ASSIGNING USER CODES TO AREAS

Options P201E–P256E are now used for assigning user codes to areas.

(Experienced users can still use options P47E–P50E for this function, but only up to user code 15).

## HOME ZONES

Home zones allow you to Arm selected zones while others are ignored. Typically used for perimeter zones such as windows and doors while you are at home.

For example: upstairs zones are Disarmed while downstairs zones are Armed in Home mode.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P51E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

P51E [Zone No]E OFF: The zone is not a Home zone

P51E [Zone No]E ON: The zone is a Home zone

NOTE: Zones selected to Report Zone Alarms (P74E) will by default report alarms in Home Mode, (if the dialler is enabled).

The Brief Home Alarm option P64E 1E, when enabled, prevents Home alarms from reporting.

See page 20 for Home operation.

## 24hr ZONES

24hr Zones operate at all times regardless of the mode of panel operation, i.e. Armed, Disarmed or Home Monitor. When alarmed, these zones will activate assigned outputs immediately. To reset those alarms a valid user code must be entered.

Selecting a zone as 24hr will override any other zone type setting such as Instant, Delayed or Handover. 24hr zones are independent of Area operation. All other zone types must be assigned to at least one Area to become active.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P52E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone is not a 24hr zone

[Zone No] ON: The zone is a 24hr zone

## DAY ZONES

Day Zones operate when the panel is fully disarmed, i.e. when Area 1, Area 2 and Home are all off. When alarmed, these zones will activate their assigned outputs instantly.

The outputs mapped to the Day Zone will turn on while the zone is unsealed. Turn P64E 2E on, to limit Day Zone alarms to 2 seconds.

The Temporary Day Zones feature allows day mode to be easily enabled/disabled and day zones added/removed by the user from any keypad.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P53E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone is not a Day zone

[Zone No] ON: The zone is a Day zone

See page 20 for information on TEMPORARY DAY ZONES.

# PROGRAMMING

## ZONE TO OUTPUT MAPPING

When a zone alarms, it can turn on any or all of the following 6 outputs: Sonalert, Strobe, Siren, Reset, AUX1, AUX2.

The programming is selected with options P54E – P59E. Simply set the zone number to the output to select it. The zone LED will indicate if the zone is selected.

The Tamper Input and the Keypad Panic can be programmed to turn on the Reset, Strobe, Sonalert and Siren by using option P61E.



Zone To Output Mapping applies to zones when the panel is in the Armed or 24hr state. For Home and DAY mode Output Mapping – see Option P63E 1E–8E, page 28.

### MAPPING ZONES TO OUTPUTS

| Option No. | Description    | ZONES 1–8 (D8 & D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ZONES 9–16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|----------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |                | 1                    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P54E       | RESET Zones    | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P55E       | STROBE Zones   | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P56E       | SONALERT Zones | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P57E       | SIREN Zones    | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P58E       | AUX1 Zones     |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P59E       | AUX2 Zones     |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

### P54E

#### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

#### FACTORY DEFAULT

All ON: All zones trigger Reset output.

#### NOTES

- 0E will turn all selections OFF.
- MEMORY E will turn all selections ON.

### RESET OUTPUT ZONES

Selects the zones to trigger the Reset output.

#### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P54E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone will not trigger the Reset output

[Zone No] ON: The zone will trigger the Reset output

### P55E

#### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

#### FACTORY DEFAULT

all ON: All zones trigger Strobe output.

#### NOTES

- 0E will turn all selections OFF.
- MEMORY E will turn all selections ON.

### STROBE OUTPUT ZONES

Selects the zones to trigger the Strobe output.

#### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P55E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone will not trigger the Strobe output

[Zone No] ON: The zone will trigger the Strobe output

### P56E

#### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

#### FACTORY DEFAULT

All ON: All zones sound the Keypad Sonalert.

#### NOTES

- 0E will turn all selections OFF.
- MEMORY E will turn all selections ON.

### KEYPAD SONALERT ZONES

Selects the zones which will sound the Keypad Sonalert (beeper).

#### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P56E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone will not trigger the Keypad Sonalert

[Zone No] ON: The zone will trigger the Keypad Sonalert

**P57E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All ON: All zones trigger Siren output.

**NOTES**

- **0E** will turn all selections OFF
- MEMORY E** will turn all selections ON

**P58E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All OFF: No zones trigger AUX1.

**NOTES**

- **0E** will turn all selections OFF.
- MEMORY E** will turn all selections ON.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

**P121E 5E-8E** Day zone output mapping.

**P59E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All OFF: No zones trigger AUX2.

**NOTES**

- **0E** will turn all selections OFF.
- MEMORY E** will turn all selections ON.

**SIREN OUTPUT ZONES**

Selects the zones to trigger the Siren output.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P57E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone will not trigger the Siren output

[Zone No] ON: The zone will trigger the Siren output

**AUX1 OUTPUT ZONES**

Selects the zones to trigger the AUX1 output on the main board. This option selects which zones trigger AUX1. Use P121E to enable the output.

Once turned on by a zone alarm, the output will remain on until the panel is reset/disarmed.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P58E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone will not trigger the AUX1 output

[Zone No] ON: The zone will trigger the AUX1 output

**AUX2 OUTPUT ZONES**

Selects the zones to trigger the AUX2 output on the main board. This option selects which zones trigger AUX2. Use P122E to enable the output.

Once turned on by a zone alarm, the output will remain on until the panel is reset/disarmed.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P59E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No] OFF: The zone will not trigger the AUX2 output

[Zone No] ON: The zone will trigger the AUX2 output

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                       |     |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P60E</b> | 1E          | Entry Beeps                   | ON  |
|             | 2E          | Keyswitch Home Monitor/Disarm | OFF |
|             | 3E          | Keyswitch Arm/Disarm          | OFF |
|             | 4E          | Tamper Siren lockout          | ON  |
|             | 5E          | Duress to RESET output        | OFF |
|             | 6E          | Auto Exclude zones            | ON  |
|             | 7E          | Auto keypad display off       | OFF |
|             | 8E          | Delayed Aux3, Aux4 outputs    | OFF |

## P60E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

Entry Beeps ON.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P69E 7E Arm Exit Beeps.

P69E 8E Home Exit Beeps.

## ENTRY BEEPS

The sonalert will beep during Entry Delay.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P60E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Entry Beeps OFF

ON: Entry Beeps ON

## P60E 2E, 3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

No keyswitch enabled.

P60E 2E, 3E off.

### NOTES

The keyswitch:

a/ Always Arms Area1 only.

b/ Does not arm Area2.

c/ Can disarm Area2 if option P120E 8E is enabled.

• The keyswitch input will only operate if the EOL resistor value of 2k2 is selected for zone inputs. See P129E, page 66.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P120E 1E Latched Keyswitch.

P120E 4E Keyswitch Disarms only.

P120E 5E Keyswitch Arms only.

P120E 8E Keyswitch disarm Area2.

P129E EOL Resistor value

## KEYSWITCH OPERATION

An externally fitted, normally open momentary Keyswitch can be used to Arm, Disarm or arm the Home mode.

The keyswitch is wired to zone 8 (zone 8 is then no longer available as a normal alarm input, but is still available for use as a Radio Zone).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

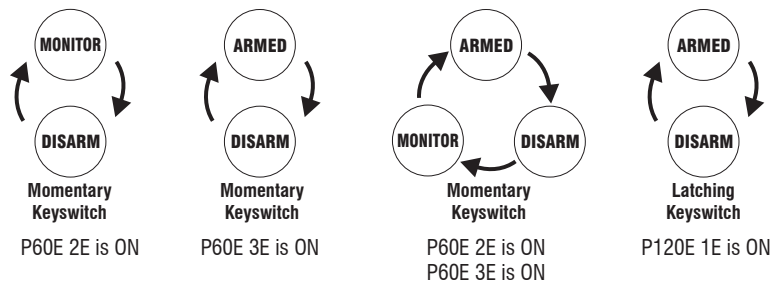
**P60E 2E or 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

2E & 3E OFF: No keyswitch operation. Zone 8 is a normal alarm input.

2E ON: Keyswitch cycles between Home and Disarm.

3E ON: Keyswitch cycles between Arm and Disarm.

2E & 3E ON: Keyswitch cycles between Arm, Home and Disarm.



## KEYSWITCH WIRING

If P60E 2E or 3E are enabled, use a momentary action keyswitch with normally open contacts. A momentary closed circuit across the resistor will toggle panels modes. Open circuit the resistor to trigger Panic if required. (Panic on this input is disabled if P120E 1E is enabled).

If P120E 1E is enabled, use a latching keyswitch. When the resistor is sealed, panel is disarmed. If the resistor is unsealed, (either by open circuit or short circuit), the panel will arm Area1, (Area2 will be ignored).



### KEYSWITCH WIRING.

A momentary or latching keyswitch can be wired as shown.



## P60E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON Tamper Reset Lockout enabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P44E Lockout zones.

## P60E 5E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF No Reset output on Duress alarm.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P75E 1E Enable reporting of Duress.

## P60E 6E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON Auto Exclude enabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P62E 7E Siren burst on Auto Exclude.

## P60E 7E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Display is always ON.

### NOTES

- The LCD keypad display and display backlighting will turn off but the key backlighting will remain on. The keypad flap can be closed to reduce stray light from the keys.

## P60E 8E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: AUX3 & AUX4 outputs are instant.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P143E 1E, AUX3 output when Area1 armed.

P144E 1E, AUX4 output when Area2 armed.

## TAMPER SIREN LOCKOUT

This option programs the Tamper input to Lockout, i.e. cause the Siren & Reset outputs to sound only once while the panel is armed.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P60E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Tamper Reset Lockout disabled

ON: Tamper Reset Lockout enabled

## DURESS TO RESET OUTPUT

Keypad Duress is normally a silent alarm. This option makes the Duress alarm trigger the Reset output. To Disarm with Duress, add any of the digits 5,6,8 or 9 in front of the user code when Disarming.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P60E 5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Reset output on Duress alarm

ON: Duress alarm triggers Reset output

## AUTO EXCLUDE ZONES

If a zone is unsealed at the end of Exit Time the panel can either Exclude (ignore) that zone or immediately alarm.

The panel will give a 2 second Siren burst at the end of Exit Time to indicate that the panel is armed with a zone/s Auto Excluded. The 2 sec Siren burst can be disabled by option P62E 7E.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P60E 6E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Auto Exclude disabled (instant alarm if unsealed at end of Exit Time)

ON: Auto Exclude enabled (zone is excluded if unsealed at end of Exit Time)

## DISABLE THE DISPLAY

The keypad's LCD display can be programmed to blank after 4 minutes of no keypad use. Any action that causes a beep will restore the display (Use the **(E)** button preferably).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P60E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Display is always on

ON: Display will blank after 4 minutes

## DELAYED AUX3 & AUX4 OUTPUTS

The AUX3 and AUX4 outputs can be programmed to turn on when Areas 1 and 2 are armed. These outputs can be programmed to turn on instantly or at the end of Exit Time.

This option only applies when AUX3 and AUX4 outputs are enabled as Arm1 and Arm2 outputs, (P143E 1E on and P144E 1E on).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P60E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: AUX3 & AUX4 outputs turn on instantly, (Default).

ON: AUX3 & AUX4 outputs turn on at the end of exit time.

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                       |    |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----|
| <b>P61E</b> | 1E          | Tamper to RESET output        | ON |
|             | 2E          | Tamper to STROBE output       | ON |
|             | 3E          | Tamper to Keypad Sonalert     | ON |
|             | 4E          | Tamper to SIREN output        | ON |
|             | 5E          | Keypad Panic to RESET output  | ON |
|             | 6E          | Keypad Panic to STROBE output | ON |
|             | 7E          | Keypad Panic to Sonalert      | ON |
|             | 8E          | Keypad Panic to SIREN output  | ON |

## P61E 1E-4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

1E-4E, ON: Tamper alarm triggers all outputs.

### NOTES

- A Tamper Alarm can be caused by the TAMP input or by removing the the J1 PROG/TAMP link on the main board.

## TAMPER ALARM / OUTPUT MAPPING

This option selects which outputs will trigger when a Tamper Alarm occurs.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P61E 1E-4E** toggles the options ON and OFF

1E ON: Tamper Alarm to Reset output

2E ON: Tamper Alarm to Strobe output

3E ON: Tamper Alarm to Keypad Sonalert output

4E ON: Tamper Alarm to Siren output

## P61E 5E-8E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

5E-8E, ON: Panic alarm triggers all outputs.

### NOTES

- A Keypad Panic Alarm can be caused by the PANIC keys on the keypad (\* E or \*\* together, depending on Option P64E6E).

## KEYPAD PANIC ALARM / OUTPUT MAPPING

This option selects which outputs will trigger when a Keypad Panic alarm occurs.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P61E 5E-8E** toggles the options ON and OFF

5E ON: Keypad Panic Alarm to Reset output

6E ON: Keypad Panic Alarm to Strobe output

7E ON: Keypad Panic Alarm to Keypad Sonalert output

8E ON: Keypad Panic Alarm to Siren output

| Option No.  | Description | Default                       |     |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P62E</b> | 1E          | Shortcut Memory display       | ON  |
|             | 2E          | Shortcut Zone Exclude         | ON  |
|             | 3E          | Shortcut Home Mode            | ON  |
|             | 4E          | Shortcut Keypad Panic         | OFF |
|             | 5E          | Shortcut Area1 Arming         | ON  |
|             | 6E          | Shortcut Area2 Arming         | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Brief warning on Auto Exclude | ON  |
|             | 8E          | Exit Time x10                 | OFF |

## P62E 1E-6E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

1E, ON: Memory Display shortcut enabled.  
 2E, ON: Zone Exclude shortcut enabled.  
 3E, ON: Home Mode shortcut enabled.  
 4E, OFF: Keypad Panic shortcut disabled.  
 5E, ON: Area1 Arming shortcut enabled.  
 6E, OFF: Area2 Arming shortcut disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P64E 6E STD LCD keypad double key panic.

P126E 1E, 2E, 3E KPX keypad double key keypad functions.

### NOTES

If either Area1 or Area2 are armed by shortcut and no user codes are assigned to that Area then it will always remain armed. You will then need to enter program mode on power-up and assign codes to Areas.

## P62E 7E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Siren burst on Auto Exclude enabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P60E 6E Auto Exclude zones.

## P62E 8E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Exit Time x10 disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P28E Exit Time.

## SYSTEM OPERATION SHORTCUTS

Some keypad operations can be programmed to operate with or without a User Code.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P62E 1E-6E** toggles the options ON and OFF

1E ON: Memory Display shortcut  
 2E ON: Zone Exclude shortcut  
 3E ON: Home Mode shortcut  
 4E ON: Keypad Panic shortcut  
 5E ON: Area1 Arming shortcut  
 6E ON: Area2 Arming shortcut

### OPERATING EXAMPLES:

Arming without shortcut: **ARM** [User Code] **E**

Arming with shortcut: **ARM** **E**

Keypad Panic without shortcut: **\*** [User Code] **E**

Keypad Panic with shortcut: **\*** **E**

NOTE: **\*** [User Code] **E** always triggers Keypad Panic.

KPX LCD KEYPAD, see option P64E 6E to enable Double Key Panic.

STD LCD KEYPAD, see option P126E 1E to enable Double Key Panic.

## SIREN BURST ON AUTO EXCLUDE

This option allows the disabling of the 2 second siren burst at the end of Exit Time which indicates a zone/s has been Auto Excluded.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P62E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Siren burst on Auto Exclude disabled

ON: Siren burst on Auto Exclude enabled

## EXIT TIME X10

This option multiplies the normal exit time by a factor of 10.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P62E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Exit Time is the time set by P28E

ON: Exit Time is multiplied by 10

**EXAMPLE: If P28E = 22 seconds then if P62E 8E is ON, the exit time is 22 x 10 = 220 seconds.**

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                          |     |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P63E</b> | 1E          | Home Mode alarms to RESET output | ON  |
|             | 2E          | Home Mode alarms to STROBE       | ON  |
|             | 3E          | Home Mode alarms to SONALERT     | ON  |
|             | 4E          | Home Mode alarms to SIREN        | OFF |
|             | 5E          | Day Mode to RESET output         | ON  |
|             | 6E          | Day Mode to STROBE               | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Day Mode to keypad SONALERT      | OFF |
|             | 8E          | Day Mode to SIREN                | OFF |

## P63E 1E-4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

1E, 2E, 3E ON.  
4E OFF.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P64E 1E Brief Home alarm.

## HOME MODE OUTPUT MAPPING

This option selects which outputs are triggered by alarms in Home Mode.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P63E 1E-4E** toggles the options ON and OFF

- 1E ON: Home Mode to Reset output
- 2E ON: Home Mode to Strobe output
- 3E ON: Home Mode to Keypad Sonalert output
- 4E ON: Home Mode to Siren output

## P63E 5E-8E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

5E ON.  
6E, 7E, 8E OFF.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P64E 2E Brief Day alarm.

## DAY MODE OUTPUT MAPPING

This option selects which outputs are triggered by alarms in Day Mode.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P63E 5E-8E** toggles the options ON and OFF

- 5E ON: Day Mode to Reset output
- 6E ON: Day Mode to Strobe output, (If Brief Day Alarm is enabled, (P64E 2E), then this option sends day alarms to the AUX2 output).
- 7E ON: Day Mode to Keypad Sonalert output
- 8E ON: Day Mode to Siren output

**For ZONE TO OUTPUT MAPPING for armed & 24hr states – see options P54E – P59E, page 22-23.**

| Option No.  | Description | Default                           |     |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P64E</b> | 1E          | Brief Home Alarm                  | OFF |
|             | 2E          | Brief Day Alarm                   | OFF |
|             | 3E          | Home zones Entry Delay2           | ON  |
|             | 4E          | Radio Key SIREN CHIRPS            | OFF |
|             | 5E          | 50Hz Mains Frequency              | ON  |
|             | 6E          | Strobe Flash on Home arm by radio | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Keypad Fire Alarm (STD LCD KP)    | OFF |
|             | 8E          | Keypad Medical Alarm (STD LCD KP) | OFF |

## P64E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Brief Home Alarm disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P51E Set Home zones.

P63E 1E–4E Home Mode output mapping

## BRIEF HOME MODE ALARM

Alarms in Home Mode can either activate the programmed outputs for Siren Time duration (P29E) or they can activate the outputs for 2 seconds only.

NOTE: If Brief Home alarm is enabled, then Home alarms will not be reported by dialler.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P64E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Home Mode outputs have normal time as set by P29E

ON: Home Mode outputs are ON for 2 seconds only

## P64E 2E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Brief Day Alarm disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P53E Assign Day zones.

P63E 5E–8E Day Mode output mapping.

## BRIEF DAY ALARM

Alarms in Day Mode will activate the programmed outputs while the zone is unsealed or they can activate the outputs for 2 seconds only.

This option also enables the TEMPORARY DAY ZONE feature. See page 20.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P64E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Brief Day Alarm disabled. Day alarm outputs are ON while the zone is unsealed

ON: Brief Day Alarm Enabled. Day alarm outputs are ON for 2 seconds only

## P64E 3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Home zones all have Entry Delay2.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P27E Entry Delay Time 2.

P51E Assign Home zones.

P63E 1E–4E Home Mode output mapping.

## HOME ZONES ENTRY DELAY 2

Home zones can either have the delay types set by options P40E–P43E or they can all be assigned to have Entry Delay 2. This allows all Home zones to be programmed with the same entry delay time.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P64E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Home zones behave as programmed by P40E–P43E

ON: Home zones all have Entry Delay 2

## P64E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No siren chirps.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P68E 8E Quiet Chirps.

P69E 5E Home Arm by Radio Key.

P120E 2E Home Arm chirps.

P120E 3E Radio Key AUX button arms Home Mode.

## ARM/DISARM CHIRPS

If this option is selected the Siren output will "Chirp" when the panel is armed and disarmed with the Keyswitch input, prox cards or Radio Keys. This option applies to *siren chirps*, the *strobe* output always flashes when arming/disarming by the above methods. (Home arming chirps are enabled separately by option P120E 2E).

The siren output will make 1 Chirp on Arming, and 3 Chirps on Disarming.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P64E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Arm/Disarm siren chirps

ON: Siren & Strobe outputs will chirp on arm/disarm

# PROGRAMMING

## P64E 5E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: 50Hz mains frequency.

### NOTES

## 50Hz MAINS FREQUENCY

Selects either 50Hz or 60Hz mains power frequency operation. Leave the factory default for use in Australia and New Zealand. Users in North America should select 60Hz mains frequency.

Required for the accurate timing of dialler test reports (if programmed). It has no effect on local or other dialler operations.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P64E 5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: 60Hz mains frequency

ON: 50Hz mains frequency

## P64E 6E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer, Remote by PC.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No strobe.

### NOTES

This is not related to strobe flash on arming and disarming area 1 or 2 by radio key, which always flashes the strobe on arm and disarm.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P69E 5E Home Mode arming by radio key.

P120E 2E Siren Chirp on Home Arming by Radio

## STROBE FLASH ON HOME ARMING BY RADIO

This option enables a brief strobe flash when arming Home Mode by radio key or radio keypad. This applies to Home Mode arming only, disarming Home Mode by radio key never flashes the strobe.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P64E 6E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No strobe flash

ON: Strobe flash enabled

## P64E 7E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Keypad Fire Alarm.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P68E 6E Fire Siren sound.

P75E 4E Report Fire Alarms.

### NOTES

Applies only to the standard Ness LCD keypad, not the Ness KPX keypad. See options P126E for KPX double key options.

## KEYPAD FIRE ALARM (STD LCD KEYPAD)

This option enables the Keypad Fire Alarm. Pressing **3** and then **E** triggers the siren using the "Fire Alarm" siren sound.

If P75E 4E is enabled, the fire alarm is reported by dialler to the central station.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P64E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Keypad Fire Alarm

ON: Keypad Fire Alarm enabled

## P64E 8E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Keypad Medical Alarm.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P75E 2E Report Medical Alarms.

### NOTES

Applies only to the standard Ness LCD keypad, not the Ness KPX keypad. See options P126E for KPX double key options.

## KEYPAD MEDICAL ALARM (STD LCD KEYPAD)

This option enables the Keypad Medical Alarm. Pressing **2** and then **E** activates the dialler and reports a Medical Alarm.

If P75E 2E must be enabled for the Medical alarm to be reported.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P64E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Keypad Medical Alarm

ON: Keypad Medical Alarm enabled

| Option No. | Description      | ZONES 1-8 (D8 & D16) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ZONES 9-16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |                  | 1                    | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P65E       | SUPERVISED ZONES |                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

## P65E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

all OFF: No Supervision zones.

### NOTES

**0E** will turn all selections OFF.

**MEMORY E** will turn all selections ON.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P66E 1E-4E Supervision Alerts.

P66E 5E Wired Zone Supervision.

P67E Zone Supervision Time.

P92E 4E (D8) Report Supervision.

P75E 12E (D16) Report Supervision.

## SUPERVISED ZONES

Any zone 1-8 or 1-16 can be a Supervised Zone.

In operation, a Supervised Zone is subject to the Supervision Time (P67E). If the zone/s has not sealed or unsealed during the Supervision Time, then the programmed alerts will turn on (as programmed by P66E 1E-4E, P92E 4E or P75E 12E). Zone Supervision can be used as an "inactivity monitor" to sound an alert or send a dialler report if a zone has had no activity during a set period of time. (For example, to monitor an aged person's home).

- A zone which is permanently in a sealed or unsealed state for the duration of Supervision Time will be treated as a Supervision alarm.
- If P66E 5E is on, Zone Supervision acts on wired zones. If P66E 5E is off, Zone Supervision acts on radio zones.
- Each Supervised zone has its own supervision timer.
- Zone Supervision is independent of the armed state of the panel.
- Zone Supervision can be temporarily disabled by Excluding the zone/s.
- The zone which caused the Supervision alarm flashes on the keypad. Entering a valid code + E will reset Supervision alarms.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P65E [Zone No]E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No]E OFF: The zone is not a Supervised Zone

[Zone No]E ON: The zone is a Supervised Zone

## RADIO SUPERVISION OPERATION

The purpose of Radio Supervision is to verify the correct operation of Ness Radio PIRs. The Supervision signal from the Radio PIR tells the panel that the device has not been removed from radio range and is in working order.

A non-SUPERVISION enabled Radio PIR will transmit signals to the panel only when it has detected an event. Obviously, there is no guaranteed signal period.

In either case, when the allowed time limit is exceeded then a WARNING is first given (if programmed by P66E 3E), and then after 1 minute, the programmed RADIO SUPERVISION ALERTS are generated by the panel.

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                                |     |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P66E</b> | 1E          | Zone Supervision alarm to RESET output | OFF |
|             | 2E          | Zone Supervision alarm to STROBE       | OFF |
|             | 3E          | Zone Supervision alarm to SONALERT     | OFF |
|             | 4E          | Zone Supervision alarm to SIREN        | OFF |
|             | 5E          | Enable WIRED ZONE supervision          | OFF |
|             | 6E          |                                        | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Zone Supervision speedup x 6           | OFF |
|             | 8E          | Zone Supervision speedup x10           | OFF |

## P66E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Supervision Reset output disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P65E Supervised Zones.

## ZONE SUPERVISION ALERTS – RESET OUTPUT

Setting this option turns the Reset output ON when a SUPERVISED ZONE alert occurs. The Reset output will remain ON for the duration of the ALARM TIME (Set by Option P29E).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P66E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Supervision Reset output disabled

ON: Supervision Reset output enabled

## P66E 2E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Supervision Strobe output disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P65E Supervised Zones.

## ZONE SUPERVISION ALERTS – STROBE OUTPUT

Setting this option turns the Strobe output ON when a SUPERVISED ZONE alert occurs. The Strobe output will remain ON until the panel is disarmed.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P66E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Supervision Strobe output disabled

ON: Supervision Strobe output enabled

## P66E 3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Supervision Keypad Sonalert disabled.

### NOTES

- When this option is turned ON, it delays the operation of all other selected Supervision outputs by one minute.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P65E Supervised Zones.

## ZONE SUPERVISION ALERTS – KEYPAD SONALERT

Setting this option turns the Keypad Sonalert ON when a SUPERVISED ZONE alert occurs. The Keypad Sonalert remains ON until any keypad key is pressed.

Also, turning this option ON makes all Supervision outputs delayed by one minute.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P66E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Supervision Keypad Sonalert disabled and all Supervision outputs trigger instantly

ON: Supervision Keypad Sonalert enabled and all Supervision outputs are delayed by 1 minute

## P66E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Supervision Siren output disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P65E Supervised Zones.

## ZONE SUPERVISION ALERTS – SIREN OUTPUT

Setting this option turns the Siren output ON when a SUPERVISED ZONE alert occurs. The Siren output will remain ON for the duration of the ALARM TIME (Set by Option P29E).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P66E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Supervision Siren output disabled

ON: Supervision Siren output enabled



**P66E 5E**

THIS OPTION IS AVAILABLE IN D8X/D16X V5.2 AND LATER

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

OFF: Radio Zone Supervision enabled.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P65E Supervised Zones.  
 P66E 1E–4E Supervision Alerts.  
 P66E 5E Wired Zone Supervision.  
 P67E Zone Supervision Time.  
 P92E 4E (D8) Report Supervision.  
 P75E 12E (D16) Report Supervision.

**P66E 7E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

OFF: Supervision Time normal.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P67E Supervision Time.  
 P66E 8E Supervision Time speedup x10.

**P66E 8E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

OFF: Supervision Time normal.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P67E Supervision Time.  
 P66E 7E Supervision Time speedup x6.

**P67E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

24 hours or 24 minutes.

**NOTES**

- A setting of less than 3 hours for radio supervision is not recommended.
- Supervision time must be 2 minutes or greater for correct operation.
- The Supervision timer is reset on exit from Installer Program Mode and on Arm or Disarm.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P65E Supervised Zones.  
 P66E 1E–4E Supervision Alerts.  
 P66E 7E–8E Supervision Time Speed-up.

**ENABLE WIRED ZONE SUPERVISION**

This option enables Wired Zone Supervision or Radio Zone Supervision.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P66E 5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Radio Zone Supervision enabled

ON: Wired Zone Supervision enabled

**SUPERVISION TIME SPEEDUP X6**

Setting this option speeds up the Supervision Time by 6. For instance if P67E is set to 1 hour (60 minutes), then this option will reduce it to 10 minutes. (i.e., 60 divided by 6).

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P66E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Supervision Time normal as set by P67E

ON: Supervision Time speedup x6

**SUPERVISION TIME SPEEDUP X10**

Setting this option speeds up the Supervision Time by 10. For instance if P67E is set to 1 hour (60 minutes), then this option will reduce it to 6 minutes. (i.e., 60 divided by 10).

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P66E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Supervision Time normal as set by P67E

ON: Supervision Time speedup x10

NOTE: If both P66E 7E and 8E are both ON then the Supervision time is sped up by 60. For instance if P67E is set to 1 hour (60 minutes), then this option will reduce it to 1 minute. (i.e., 60 divided by 60).

**SUPERVISION TIME**

SUPERVISION TIME sets the time interval before an inactive Supervised Zone triggers a Supervision alarm.

The SUPERVISION TIME setting is from 01 to 24 hours.

For timing up to 24 minutes, set P66E 7E & 8E on.

For timing up to 24 hours, set P66E 7E & 8E off.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P67E** existing time is displayed one digit at a time

[ENTER NEW TIME] E new time is displayed one digit at a time

**EXAMPLE: To program SUPERVISION TIME to be 4 hours:**

**P67E 04E**

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                            |     |
|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P68E</b> | 1E          | Double Press Radio Panic           | OFF |
|             | 2E          | Auto Re-Arm                        | OFF |
|             | 3E          | Long Radio Message                 | OFF |
|             | 4E          | "OK/READY" Display                 | OFF |
|             | 5E          | Radio Arming "unsealed" warning    | OFF |
|             | 6E          | 24hr Zone Fire Siren sound         | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Single Shot strobe on Arm by R/Key | OFF |
|             | 8E          | Quiet chirps on radio Arm/Disarm   | OFF |

## P68E 1E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Single Press Radio Panic.

## DOUBLE PRESS RADIO PANIC

Setting this option ON enables Double Press Panic for Ness Radio Keys, if fitted. The panel will look for two radio Panic signals in a row to sound the Panic alarm.

**OPERATION.** On the Radio Key, press and hold Panic until the transmit LED turns on. Wait until the LED turns off then release the Panic button and immediately press and hold again until the transmit LED turns on a second time.

This requirement meets regulations in some states of Australia.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P68E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Single Press Radio Panic

ON: Double Press Radio Panic

## P68E 2E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Auto Re-Arm disabled.

### NOTES

- Auto re-arm will not take place if the panel is disarmed during the exit delay time. This allows you to disarm immediately if you change your mind about leaving the premises.
- Auto re-arm operates independently on both Areas 1 and 2.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P26E Entry Delay Time1 sets the "time before re-arming".

For example, say P26E is 30sec, if you disarm the panel and do not enter the premises, then the panel will Auto Re-arm in 30 seconds.

## AUTO RE-ARM

Auto Re-Arm checks that you have entered the premises after disarming.

After disarming, the panel will wait for the same time set for Entry Delay. If all zones remain sealed the panel will re-arm. This is most useful when used with radio keys where the OFF button might be accidentally pressed after you have armed and are leaving the premises.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P68E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Auto Re-Arm disabled

ON: Auto Re-Arm enabled

## P68E 3E

Available in D8x/D16x V5.6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Normal Radio Message.

### NOTE

Older detectors and radio keys without encryption will not work with this setting on.

## LONG RADIO MESSAGE

Setting this option ON enables Long Radio Message for Radio Keys and Radio Devices. Radio detectors will now need the encryption link turned on. Enabling Long Radio Message gives greater protection against coding clashes with third party radio signals.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P68E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Normal Radio Message

ON: Long Radio Message

## P68E 4E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: OK/READY ignores delay zones.

## P68E 5E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Radio Key siren warning disabled.

## P68E 6E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No 24hr Fire siren sound.

## P68E 7E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Strobe Flash on very ARM signal.

## P68E 8E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Quiet Chirps disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P64E 4E Radio Key Chirps.  
 P69E 5E Home Arm by Radio Key.  
 P120E 2E Home Arm chirps.  
 P120E 3E Radio Key AUX / arms Home Monitor

## "OK/READY" DISPLAY OPTION

When the option of OFF, the OK/READY icon will display even if Entry Delay zones are unsealed. This is useful in cases where the keypad location is covered by a PIR with entry delay.

When this option is ON, all zones including Entry Delay zones must be sealed for the keypad/s to display the OK/READY icon.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P68E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: OK/READY ignores delay zones (default)

ON: OK/READY senses all zones

## RADIO KEY ARMING, UNSEALED ZONE WARNING

Setting this option ON allows a 2 second SIREN warning if there is an unsealed zone in an Area Armed by a Radio Key.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P68E 5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Radio Key arming, siren warning disabled

ON: Radio Key arming, siren warning enabled

## 24HR ZONE FIRE SIREN SOUND

This option changes the siren sound when a 24hr zone is triggered. The keypad key sequence for FIRE (3 E) always outputs the FIRE siren sound.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P68E 6E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Fire siren sound disabled

ON: Fire siren sound enabled

## SINGLE SHOT STROBE ON ARMING

This option provides a choice of operation for the strobe flash when arming by a Radio Key.

When this option is OFF the strobe will flash very time an ARM signal is received from a valid Radio Key. If the panel is armed any subsequent ARM signals will flash the strobe light. The panel will not change state because it already armed.

When this option is ON the strobe will flash only when the panel arms. Any subsequent ARM signals will be ignored.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P68E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Strobe flashes on every ARM signal

ON: Single Shot Strobe flashes only on panel Arming

## QUIET CHIRPS ON ARM/DISARM

This quietyens the siren chirps that are made whenever keyswitch or radio key Arming or Disarming is used.

(Arm/Disarm Chirps must be enabled at P64E 4E).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P68E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Quiet Chirps disabled

ON: Quiet Chirps enabled

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                       |     |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P69E</b> | 1E          | Flash strobe on medical alert | OFF |
|             | 2E          | [not used]                    | OFF |
|             | 3E          | Quiet Home Siren              | OFF |
|             | 4E          | 6 beeps on Arming             | OFF |
|             | 5E          | Home arm by radio key ON/OFF  | OFF |
|             | 6E          | Disable Mains Fail Alarm      | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Exit BEEPS - Full Arm         | OFF |
|             | 8E          | Exit BEEPS - Home Mode        | OFF |

## P69E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF

### RELATED OPTIONS

P64E 8E Enable medical alarm.

## FLASH STROBE ON MEDICAL ALARM

This option enables the strobe output when a medical alarm is triggered. This is to make the house visible to the ambulance. The strobe will reset after 72 hours or when a valid code is entered.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P69E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Strobe does not flash on medical alarm

ON: Strobe flashes on medical alarm

## P69E 3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Normal siren sound in Home Mode.

### NOTES

This does not affect the RESET output.

## QUIET HOME SIREN

This option selects the 'Quiet Siren' sound in Home Mode. The Quiet Siren sound is a continuous "beep beep beep" sound rather than the normal siren sound.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P69E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Normal siren sound in Home Mode

ON: Quiet Siren sound in Home Mode

## P69E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Keypad gives 3 beeps on Arming.

### NOTES

The keypad beeps on Arm/Disarm when Arming/Disarming by keypad, keyswitch or by Radio Key.

## 6 BEEPS ON ARMING

Normally the keypad/s onboard SONALERT gives 3 beeps when the panel is armed. Turning this option ON will give 6 keypad beeps when Arming.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P69E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Keypad gives 3 beeps on Arming

ON: Keypad gives 6 beeps on Arming

## P69E 5E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Radio Keys cannot Arm Home Mode.

### NOTES

- Radio Key Home Arming will work only if one or more zones have been programmed as Home Zones (P51E).
- When using a Radio Keypad to Home arm, ensure that the ARM ONLY option is OFF for the USER CODE on the panel. Otherwise further Home E keypresses on the Radio keypad could AREA arm the panel.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P51E Program Home zones.  
 P64E 1E Brief Home alarm.  
 P64E 6E Strobe Flash on Home arm by radio key  
 P69E 3E Quiet Home siren.  
 P69E 5E Home Arm by Radio Key.  
 P120E 2E Home arm chirps by Radio Key.  
 P120E 3E Radio Key AUX arms Home Monitor.  
 P120E 6E Smart Beeps.

## P69E 6E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Mains Fail alarm normal.

### NOTES

This does not affect Dialler mains fail reporting or saving to the History memory or operation of the Mains Fail output on the Output Expander.

## P69E 7E

**Available in D8x/D16x V5.7 and later.  
 Not available on the D16x C-Bus model.**

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

Exit Beeps OFF.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P28E Exit Delay Time.

## P69E 8E

**Available in D8x/D16x V5.7 and later.  
 Not available on the D16x C-Bus model.**

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

Home Exit Beeps OFF.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P28E Exit Delay Time.

## HOME ARMING BY RADIO KEY ON/OFF BUTTONS

Setting this option on allows Home Mode arming by RK3 or RK4 Radio Key ON or OFF buttons.

Note: This is independent of Home arming by AUX button if using the RK4 radio key.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P69E 5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Radio Key Home Mode Arming disabled

ON: Radio Key Home Mode Arming enabled

### OPERATION:

- Press the Radio Key OFF button twice within 4 seconds.
- or.... - Press the Radio Key ON button twice within 5 seconds.

See page 20 for Home operation.

## DISABLE MAINS FAIL ALARM

When set ON, a Mains Fail alarm is: 1. Not displayed on the keypad, 2. Does not give warning beeps, 3. Is not saved to MEMORY and the MEMORY display does not flash.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P69E 6E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Mains Fail alarm operates normally

ON: Mains Fail alarm is disabled

## BEEPS DURING EXIT DELAY - FULLY ARMED MODE

This option gives an audible warning during Exit Delay.

The sonalert will beep slowly during Exit Delay when the panel is in exit delay (armed by any Area). When the Exit Time has 16 to 20 seconds remaining, the beeps will change to a faster double-beep for the remainder of the Exit Time. The end of Exit Time is announced by 3 beeps.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P69E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Exit Beeps OFF

ON: Exit Beeps ON

## BEEPS DURING EXIT DELAY - HOME MODE

This option gives an audible warning during Exit Delay.

The sonalert will give a fast double-beep during Exit Delay when the panel is in Home Mode Exit Delay. The end of Exit Time is announced by 3 beeps.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P69E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Home Exit Beeps OFF

ON: Home Exit Beeps ON

### NOTES:

1. Exit beeps cannot be stopped (i.e. by pressing a key on the keypad).
2. If another event causes a different keypad beep, the exit beeps resume once the event beeps are finished.

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No. | Description                                       | Default |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| P00E       | FOLLOW-ME TELEPHONE NUMBER - For audible dialling |         |
| P70E       | TELEPHONE NUMBER 1 - PRIMARY                      |         |
| P71E       | TELEPHONE NUMBER 2 - SECONDARY                    |         |
| P80E       | TELEPHONE NUMBER 3 - TEST CALLS                   |         |
| P81E       | TELEPHONE NUMBER 4 - CALLBACK FOR UPLOAD          |         |
|            |                                                   |         |
| P72E       | ACCOUNT NUMBER 1                                  | 0000    |
| P73E       | ACCOUNT NUMBER 2                                  | 0000    |

## P00E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

User, Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

No telephone numbers.

### NOTES

- If the Follow Me telephone number is disabled, all audible format calls are made on telephone numbers 1 & 2.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P86E 3E Audible DTMF format.

P86E 4E Audible Pulse format.

P86E 5E Contact ID + Audible DTMF.

P86E 6E Contact ID + Audible Pulse.

## FOLLOW ME TELEPHONE NUMBER

The Follow Me telephone number is only used in Audible Dialling mode. (If P86E 3E, 4E, 5E or 6E are on).

The Follow Me telephone number can be programmed in User Program Mode. If the Follow Me number is programmed, then the primary & secondary numbers are ignored.

### IF P86E 3E or 4E ARE ENABLED (AUDIBLE MONITORING)

If the Follow Me number is programmed, the primary & secondary numbers are ignored.

### IF P86E 5E or 6E ARE ENABLED (CONTACT ID + AUDIBLE)

The telephone numbers programmed at P70E & P71E will be used to send the message to the central station. The message is also repeated in audible format to the telephone number (if any) programmed at P00E.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P00E** existing telephone number is displayed one digit at a time

**[ENTER NEW TELEPHONE No] E** new telephone number is displayed one digit at a time

## P70E, P71E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

No telephone numbers.

### NOTES

- If telephone number 2 is disabled, all calls are made on telephone number 1 and the setting of P87E 1E has no effect.

- If telephone number 3 is disabled, all test calls are made on telephone number 1&2

- Any keypress will stop the telephone number display sequence.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P87E 1E Alternate Primary/Secondary telephone numbers.

P86E 1E Disable dialler (still allows remote up/download if programmed).

## TELEPHONE NUMBERS 1 & 2

The panel can dial up to 2 phone numbers when an event is to be transmitted to a central monitoring station or other location. Telephone numbers may be up to 30 digits in length.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P70E** existing telephone number is displayed one digit at a time

**[ENTER NEW TELEPHONE No] E** new telephone number is displayed one digit at a time

**EXAMPLE: To program Telephone No.1 to be 03 1234 1234:**

**P 70 E 0312341234 E**

## TO CLEAR A TELEPHONE NUMBER

To clear a telephone number, enter the MEMORY key in place of the telephone number. Example, to clear a Telephone Number 1 press: P70E MEMORY E

### SPECIAL CHARACTERS (Applies to all telephone Numbers)

If required, pauses, \* (star) or # (hash) VF digits can be included in the dialling sequence by using the keys in the table below.

| SPECIAL CHARACTER | KEY ENTRY   | KEYPAD DISPLAY |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
| PAUSE (1.6sec)    | ARM Key     | 12             |
| * (Star)          | HOME Key    | 10             |
| # (Hash)          | EXCLUDE Key | 11             |

**P72E, P73E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

P72E Account No.1: 0000

P73E Account No.2: 0000

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P79E Account No.2 zones

**ACCOUNT NUMBER 1 & 2**

Account numbers for identifying the panel to the Central Station. Area 1 Open/Close reports will report on Account No.1 and Area 2 Open/Close reports will report on Account No.2.

Zone Alarms can be assigned to report on either Account Number as set by Option P79E.

All miscellaneous events (eg. Tamperers, Mains Fail) will report on Account No. 1.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

*P72E (or P73E) existing account number is displayed one digit at a time*

**[ENTER NEW ACCOUNT No] E** *new account number is displayed one digit at a time*

**EXAMPLE: To program Account No.1 to be 1239:**

**P72E1239E**

**NOTES**

Note 1: If using the Ness LED keypad for programming, the Hex digits will not be displayed but are still programmed.

Note 2: Hex digit A is not allowed.

Note 3: Entering Hex digits by keypad applies to D8/D16 V4.6 and later or previous versions by using NessComms download software V4.62 or later.

**HEX ACCOUNT NUMBERS**

Dialler client codes can now be entered in Hexadecimal - as required by some central stations. Use the following keys to enter the hex digits B, C, D, E or F.

| HEX DIGIT | KEY ENTRY   | DISPLAYED ON LCD DISPLAY |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|
| B         | * Key       | 11                       |
| C         | ARM Key     | 12                       |
| D         | HOME Key    | 13                       |
| E         | EXCLUDE Key | 14                       |
| F         | MEMORY key  | 15                       |

**P80E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

No telephone numbers.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

**P89E 1E** Enable test calls.

**P83E** Test call interval.

**P84E** Test call start delay.

**TELEPHONE NUMBER 3 – TEST CALLS**

Phone Number 3 is used to send Test Calls. If it is not programmed then Test Calls are sent using Telephone No 1 & 2.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

*P80E existing telephone number is displayed one digit at a time*

**[ENTER NEW TELEPHONE No] E** *new telephone number is displayed one digit at a time*

**EXAMPLE: To program Telephone No.3 to be 03 2468 1234:**

**P80E0324681234E**

**P81E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

No telephone numbers.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P90E 8E Enable Callback.

**TELEPHONE NUMBER 4 – CALLBACK**

Phone Number 4 is used to prevent unauthorised up/download.

The panel will dial the callback telephone number to commence a NessComms™ up/download session.

NessComms™ up/download without callback is allowed by turning off option P90E 8E.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

*P81E existing telephone number is displayed*

**[ENTER NEW TELEPHONE No] E** *new Telephone No.4 is displayed one digit at a time*

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No. | Description            | ZONES 1–8 (D8 & D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ZONES 9–16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|------------------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |                        | 1                    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P74E       | REPORT ZONE ALARMS     | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P76E       | REPORT ZONE RESTORALS  | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| P78E       | MULTIPLE ZONE ALARMS   |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P79E       | ACCOUNT NUMBER 2 ZONES |                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

## P74E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.  
**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
All zones report Alarms.

**NOTES**  
• 0E will turn all selections OFF.  
MEMORY E will turn all selections ON.

### REPORT ZONE ALARMS

This option selects which zone inputs will send Alarm reports to the Central Station.

#### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P74E [Zone No]E** toggles the option ON and OFF  
[Zone No]E OFF: Alarm reporting disabled for that zone  
[Zone No]E ON: Alarm reporting enabled for that zone

## P76E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.  
**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
All zones report Restorals.

**NOTES**  
• 0E will turn all selections OFF  
MEMORY E will turn all selections ON

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P82E 1E Send Restoral immediately.  
P82E 2E Send Restoral after siren time.  
P82E 3E Send Restoral on Disarm & seal.  
P82E 4E Send Restoral on Disarm always.

### REPORT ZONE RESTORALS

This option selects which zone inputs will send Restoral reports to the Central Station. Only zones that have previously sent an Alarm will send a Restoral.

#### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P76E [Zone No]E** toggles the option ON and OFF  
[Zone No]E OFF: Restoral reporting disabled for that zone  
[Zone No]E ON: Restoral reporting enabled for that zone

## P78E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.  
**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
No zones report Multiple Alarms.

**NOTES**  
• Only zones that have previously sent an Alarm will send a Restoral.  
• 0E will turn all selections OFF  
MEMORY E will turn all selections ON

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P89E 4E Swinger shutdown.

### REPORT MULTIPLE ZONE ALARMS

Zones selected for Multiple Zone Alarms will report each time the zone alarms and without a restore being sent. The number of reports is a maximum of 15. The number of alarms sent for each Multiple Zone Alarm can be reduced to 3 by using the swinger shutdown option P89E 4E.

Zones not selected report only once, until reset by an opening or a valid code.

#### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P78E [Zone No]E** toggles the option ON and OFF  
[Zone No]E OFF: Multiple Zone Alarms disabled for that zone  
[Zone No]E ON: Multiple Zone Alarms enabled for that zone

## P79E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.  
**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
none

### ACCOUNT NO.2 ZONES

Zones selected to be Account No.2 zones will report their Alarms, Restorals and Excludes on Client code 2.

#### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P79E [Zone No]E** toggles the option ON and OFF



**P75E, P92E**

**REPORT MISCELLANEOUS ALARMS**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

see table

**NOTES**

- 0E will turn all selections OFF
- MEMORY E will turn all selections ON

**P77E, P93E**

**REPORT MISCELLANEOUS RESTORALS**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

see table

|                     | ALARM<br>DEFAULT | RESTORAL<br>DEFAULT | D8      |          | D16      |          |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
|                     |                  |                     | ALARM   | RESTORAL | ALARM    | RESTORAL |
| Duress              |                  | ON                  | P75E 1E | P77E 1E  | P75E 1E  | P77E 1E  |
| Medical             |                  | ON                  | P75E 2E | P77E 2E  | P75E 2E  | P77E 2E  |
| KP Panic & KS Panic | ON               | ON                  | P75E 3E | P77E 3E  | P75E 3E  | P77E 3E  |
| Fire                |                  | ON                  | P75E 4E | P77E 4E  | P75E 4E  | P77E 4E  |
| Panel tamper        | ON               | ON                  | P75E 5E | P77E 5E  | P75E 5E  | P77E 5E  |
| External tamper     | ON               | ON                  | P75E 6E | P77E 6E  | P75E 6E  | P77E 6E  |
| Keypad Tamper       | ON               | ON                  | P75E 7E | P77E 7E  | P75E 7E  | P77E 7E  |
| Exit Installer Mode |                  | ON                  | P75E 8E | P77E 8E  | P75E 8E  | P77E 8E  |
| Radio Tamper        | ON               | ON                  | P92E 1E | P93E 1E  | P75E 9E  | P77E 9E  |
| Radio Panic         | ON               | ON                  | P92E 2E | P93E 2E  | P75E 10E | P77E 10E |
| Radio Battery       |                  | ON                  | P92E 3E | P93E 3E  | P75E 11E | P77E 11E |
| Supervision fail    |                  | ON                  | P92E 4E | P93E 4E  | P75E 12E | P77E 12E |
| Panel battery       | ON               | ON                  | P92E 5E | P93E 5E  | P75E 13E | P77E 13E |
| Mains fail          | ON               | ON                  | P92E 6E | P93E 6E  | P75E 14E | P77E 14E |
| [not used]          |                  | ON                  | P92E 7E | P93E 7E  | P75E 15E | P77E 15E |
| [not used]          |                  | ON                  | P92E 8E | P93E 8E  | P75E 16E | P77E 16E |

**REPORT MISCELLANEOUS ALARMS**

**REPORT MISCELLANEOUS RESTORALS**

These options select which Miscellaneous alarms will trigger the dialler to send Alarm reports and Restoral reports to the Central Station.

Alarms (if enabled) are sent on activation. Restorals (if enabled) are sent on Opening. Mains Fail and Low Battery Restorals are sent when the power has been restored.

**Note the different program option numbers for the D8 and D16.**

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**PxxE**

**1E–8E or 1E–16E** toggles the option ON and OFF

| Option No.  | Description                          | Default |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P82E</b> | 1E Send RESTORAL report immediately  | OFF     |
|             | 2E Send RESTORAL after siren time    | OFF     |
|             | 3E Send RESTORAL after Disarm & seal | OFF     |
|             | 4E Send RESTORAL after Disarm always | ON      |

**P82E 1E–4E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

4E, ON: Always send Restoral on Disarm.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P76E Report zone restorals.

**RESTORAL REPORTING OPTIONS**

This option selects when the dialler sends zone Restoral reports. Only one of the following options may be selected.

Restoral reporting options also apply to 24hr zones.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P82E 1E–4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

1E ON: Send Restoral immediately

2E ON: Send Restoral after siren time

3E ON: Send Restoral on Disarm & seal

4E ON: Send Restoral on Disarm always

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No. | Description                | Default | Note        |
|------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| P83E       | TEST CALL INTERVAL         | 84      | x2 = 168hrs |
| P84E       | TIME BEFORE NEXT TEST CALL | 6       | x2 = 12hrs  |

## P83E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

84 (=168hrs =7 days).

### NOTES

- Enter a value from 1 to 99.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P89E 1E Enable Test Calls.

P84E Time Before Next Test Call.

## TEST CALL INTERVAL

Test calls to the Central Station can be sent at intervals between 2 and 198 hours in 2 hour increments.

Programmable from 2 to 198 Hours. Enter a value between 1 and 99. (This is automatically multiplied by 2).

Test Calls must be enabled by option P89E 1E.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

Press P83E (The existing Test Call Interval time will be displayed.)

Press [NEW TIME] E (The new Test Call Interval time will be displayed.)

EXAMPLE: To program daily test calls.

Press P83E12E

## P84E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

6 (=12hrs).

### NOTES

1. Enter a value from 1 to 99.
2. If Test Calls are to start immediately, then the value is set to 0.
3. The Time Before Next Test Call is constantly updated. When viewed, the current value will be displayed (not the initially entered value).

### RELATED OPTIONS

P89E 1E, Enable Test Calls.

P83E, Test Call interval.

## TIME BEFORE NEXT TEST CALL

This option sets the time before the next test call and is used to set the preferred time for Test Calls. Programmable from 2 to 198 Hours. Enter a value between 1 and 99. (This is automatically multiplied by 2).

### EXAMPLES:

**A/ New Installation:** Set the time before the next test call.

E.g., If you are programming the panel at 5pm and you want test calls to be sent at 1am. Enter P84E 4E (4 x 2 =8hrs. Therefore 5pm + 8hrs = 1am).

**B/ Existing Installation:** To reset the time that test calls are sent.

E.g., Our example panel is sending test calls at 1am and you want to change it to 2am. If you are programming the panel at 6pm, enter P84E 4E (4 x 2 =8hrs. Therefore 6pm + 8hrs =2am).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

Press P84E (The existing Time Before Next test call will be displayed. See note 3)

Press [NEW TIME] E (The new Time Before Next test call will be displayed)

### INSTALLER'S TIP

Use P88888888E prior to powering down for a short time. This will save the current Time Before Next Test Call and the Real Time Clock into permanent memory. On power up these times will be restored.

| Option No.  | Description                        | Default |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P85E</b> | 1E Auto Dialling, Pulse & DTMF     | OFF     |
|             | 2E Pulse Dialling (Decadic) always | OFF     |
|             | 3E DTMF Dialling always            | ON      |

## P85E 1E-3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

3E ON: DTMF Dialling always.

### NOTES

- Only one option is allowed to be ON
- **THE DECADIC (OR PULSE) DIALLING ON THIS DEVICE IS UNSUITABLE FOR USE ON THE TELECOM NETWORK IN NEW ZEALAND.**

## DIALLING METHOD

The dialler can be set to dial in PULSE (Decadic) or DTMF dialling or auto select depending on dial tone. Factory default is DTMF dialling.

**This option should not be changed for use in Australia, New Zealand or Europe.**

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P85E 1E-3E** turns the option ON

1E ON: Auto Select Dialling (PULSE or DTMF)

2E ON: Pulse Dialling always

3E ON: DTMF Dialling always

| Option No.  | Description | Default                   |     |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----|
| <b>P86E</b> | 1E          | Disable Dialler           | OFF |
|             | 2E          | CONTACT ID FORMAT         | ON  |
|             | 3E          | [not used]                | OFF |
|             | 4E          | Audible VOICE Format      | OFF |
|             | 5E          | [not used]                | OFF |
|             | 6E          | Contact ID + VOICE Format | OFF |

## P86E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

Off: dialler enabled.

### NOTES

This option is useful for temporary disabling of the dialler without affecting other dialler options.

## DISABLE DIALLER

This option disables the dialler even if telephone numbers and other dialler options are programmed.

Up/download or remote telephone access remain enabled.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P86E 1E** turns the option ON

ON: Dialler disabled

## P86E 2E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Contact ID format enabled.

## CONTACT ID FORMAT

This option enables the reporting of alarms to a Central station via telephone numbers 1 & 2 using Contact ID format.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P86E 2E** turns the option ON

ON: Contact ID format enabled

The panel reports alarms to the Central Station using Contact ID dialler format.

The message format is fixed as shown in the Contact ID Codes Table.

### The message takes the form of:

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SSSS</b> | Account Number                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Q</b>    | Event qualifier<br>1 = New Event or Open<br>3 = Restore or Close                                                                                                                    |
| <b>XYZ</b>  | Alarm type                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>GG</b>   | Group or Area designation                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>CCC</b>  | Alarm number<br>dd = User ID (1 to 56)<br>zz = Zone ID (1 to 16)<br>aa = 01 Area 1<br>aa = 02 Area 2<br>aa = 01 Monitor area<br>aa = 00 24 Hr Area<br>K = Checksum<br>(0 to 0f hex) |

## CONTACT ID REPORTS TABLE

| REPORT NAME              | SSSS    | Q | XYZ | GG | CCC     | SUFFIX |
|--------------------------|---------|---|-----|----|---------|--------|
| Zone 1– Zone 16 Alarm    | ssss 18 | q | 130 | aa | 001–016 | k      |
| Duress                   | ssss 18 | 1 | 121 | 01 | 030     | k      |
| Keyswitch Panic          | ssss 18 | 1 | 120 | 01 | 031     | k      |
| Keypad Panic             | ssss 18 | 1 | 120 | 01 | 032     | k      |
| Radio Key Panic          | ssss 18 | 1 | 120 | 01 | 1dd     | k      |
| Medical Alarm            | ssss 18 | 1 | 100 | 01 | 033     | k      |
| Fire                     | ssss 18 | 1 | 110 | 01 | 034     | k      |
| Exit Install mode        | ssss 18 | 1 | 306 | 01 | 035     | k      |
| External Tamper          | ssss 18 | q | 137 | 01 | 040     | k      |
| Internal Tamper          | ssss 18 | q | 137 | 01 | 041     | k      |
| Keypad Tamper            | ssss 18 | q | 137 | 01 | 042     | k      |
| Radio Sensor Supervision | ssss 18 | q | 381 | 01 | 4zz     | k      |
| Radio Sensor Tamper      | ssss 18 | q | 383 | 01 | 2zz     | k      |
| Radio Sensor Low Battery | ssss 18 | q | 384 | 01 | 3zz     | k      |
| Mains Fail               | ssss 18 | q | 301 | 01 | 050     | k      |
| Panel Battery Fail       | ssss 18 | q | 309 | 01 | 051     | k      |
| Open (Disarm)            | ssss 18 | 1 | 402 | aa | 0dd     | k      |
| Force Open (Cancel)      | ssss 18 | 1 | 406 | aa | 0dd     | k      |
| Close (Arm)              | ssss 18 | 3 | 402 | aa | 0dd     | k      |
| Closing Extended         | ssss 18 | 3 | 464 | aa | 0dd     | k      |
| Test Report              | ssss 18 | 1 | 602 | 01 | 063     | k      |
| Zone 1-16 Manual Exclude | ssss 18 | q | 573 | aa | 001-016 | k      |
| Zone 1-16 Auto Exclude   | ssss 18 | q | 380 | aa | 001-016 | k      |

## SPECIAL ARMING/DISARMING REPORTS BY USER

| REPORT NAME               | User ID | REPORT NAME               | User ID |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
| Arm/Disarm by Keyswitch   | 57      | Arm/Disarm by AutoTimer 4 | 94      |
| Shortcut Arm              | 58      | Arm/Disarm by AutoTimer 5 | 95      |
| Arm/Disarm by AutoTimer 1 | 91      | Arm/Disarm by AutoTimer 6 | 96      |
| Arm/Disarm by AutoTimer 2 | 92      | Arm/Disarm by AutoTimer 7 | 97      |
| Arm/Disarm by AutoTimer 3 | 93      | Arm/Disarm by AutoTimer 8 | 98      |

# PROGRAMMING

## **P86E 4E**

### **PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

### **FACTORY DEFAULT**

OFF.

### **NOTES**

Audible Voice Format is not available in the D16x C-Bus model. This model sends Audible format as a series of beeps.

See page 70 for more detail.

## **AUDIBLE VOICE FORMAT**

For Audible Monitoring to any telephone or mobile phone. Zone alarms are sent in Audible VOICE format. (Except D16x C-Bus model).

The message is repeated for 45 seconds or until kissed-off by the receiving telephone.

### **PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P86E 4E** *turns the option ON*

ON: Audible VOICE format enabled

## **P86E 6E**

### **PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

### **FACTORY DEFAULT**

OFF.

## **CONTACT ID + AUDIBLE VOICE FORMAT**

For simultaneous Central Station and Audible Monitoring.

The alarm message will be sent to the Central Station on the Primary telephone number and then in audible VOICE format to the Follow Me telephone number, (P00E).

### **PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P86E 6E** *turns the option ON*

ON: Contact ID + Audible VOICE format enabled

| Option No.  | Description | Default                              |     |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P87E</b> | 1E          | Split dial Primary/Secondary numbers | OFF |
|             | 2E          | Check for Dial Tone                  | ON  |
|             | 3E          | [not used]                           | OFF |
|             | 4E          | 4 Dialling attempts                  | ON  |

## P87E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Split Dial.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P87E 4E Number of Dialling attempts.

## SPLIT DIAL PRIMARY/SECONDARY PHONE NUMBERS

This option selects the order in which Telephone numbers 1 & 2 are dialled.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P87E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: **Split Dial**. Dial Telephone No.1 for half of the call attempts. If unsuccessful, dial Telephone No.2 for the last half of call attempts.

ON: **Alternate Dial**. Dial Telephone No.1 on the first attempt. If no answer, dial Telephone No.2. Continue alternating until successful.

## P87E 2E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Dial only with dial tone.

## CHECK FOR DIAL TONE

The dialler can be programmed to check for a dial tone before dialling. The dialler will still dial out if a dial tone is not detected, but this means several seconds will have elapsed. Allows use on PABXs with non-standard dial tones.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P87E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Dial without dial tone

ON: Dial only with dial tone

## P87E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: 4 dialling attempts.

### NOTES

- Sets the total number of dialling attempts. E.g. If 4 dialling attempts is selected, this means 2 attempts per telephone number.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P87E 1E Alternate dialling.

## NUMBER OF DIALLING ATTEMPTS

Sets the number of dialling attempts when sending reports.

OFF: sets a maximum 10 dial attempts before a 5 minute sleep and 10 more re-tries if unsuccessful.

ON: allows a maximum of 4 dial attempts before a 5 minute sleep and 4 more retries if unsuccessful.

If all attempts fail the dialler waits for the next trigger event. The previously unsuccessful report will be included in the new message.

When sending Test Calls, the time between dialling attempts increases to 60 minutes for the second round of dialling. If a Test Call is unsuccessful after the first round of calls are made, another call is made after 5 minutes. If this call fails then subsequent calls are made every hour (up to the maximum number of calls).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P87E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Maximum 10 dialling attempts

ON: Maximum 4 dialling attempts

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                        |     |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P88E</b> | 1E          | Send AREA 1 OPEN/CLOSE REPORTS | OFF |
|             | 2E          | Send AREA 2 Open/Close reports | OFF |
|             | 3E          | Siren Chirp on Kiss-off        | OFF |
|             | 4E          | Flash Strobe on Kiss-off       | OFF |
|             | 5E          | Forced Opening report          | ON  |
|             | 6E          | Delayed Closing Reports        | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Manual Exclude Reports         | ON  |
|             | 8E          | Auto Exclude Reports           | ON  |

## P88E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No AREA1 Open/Close reports.

## AREA1 OPEN/CLOSE REPORTS

Enables or disables sending of AREA1 Open/Close reports.

The User ID of the code used is included in the report.

Keyswitch arming is identified as User 57. Shortcut arming is identified as User 58.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P88E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No AREA1 Open/Close reports

ON: AREA1 Open/Close reports enabled

## P88E 2E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No AREA2 Open/Close.

## AREA2 OPEN/CLOSE REPORTS

Enables or disables sending of AREA2 Open/Close reports.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P88E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No AREA2 Open/Close reports

ON: AREA2 Open/Close reports enabled

## P88E 3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Siren Chirp on kiss-off.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P88E 4E Flash Strobe on kiss-off.

## SIREN CHIRP ON KISS-OFF

Selects a 2 Second Siren burst on a successful Closing report. This is used to give audible indication that the dialler has successfully sent the Arming report.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P88E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Siren Chirp on kiss-off

ON: Siren Chirp on kiss-off enabled

## P88E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Strobe Flash on kiss-off.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P88E 3E Siren Chirp on kiss-off.

## STROBE FLASH ON KISS-OFF

Selects a 2 Second Strobe on a successful Closing report. This is used to give visual indication that the dialler has successfully sent the Arming report.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P88E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Strobe Flash on kiss-off

ON: Strobe Flash on kiss-off enabled

## P88E 5E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Forced opening Reports enabled

### NOTES

- This option is used to indicate to the Central Station that an alarm has been reset by a valid user.

Usually used in cases where Open/Close reports are normally selected OFF.

## FORCED OPENING REPORT

If Forced Opening Report is selected ON – when an alarm has been reset by a valid User Code (or Radio Key), the dialler will send an Opening report along with a restoral report for the zone or miscellaneous input which caused the alarm.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P88E 5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Forced opening Reports

ON: Forced opening Reports enabled

## P88E 6E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Closing Reports sent on Arming.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P88E 1E AREA1 Open/Close reports.

P88E 2E AREA2 Open/Close reports.

## DELAY CLOSING REPORT

If selected ON, Closing reports (if enabled) are sent at the end of Exit Time. Normally, Closing reports are sent immediately on arming.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P88E 6E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Closing Reports sent on Arming

ON: Closing Reports sent at end of Exit Time

## P88E 7E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Manual Exclude Reports enabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P88E 8E Auto Exclude Reports.

## MANUAL EXCLUDE REPORT

Enables Manual Exclude Reports for zones. Exclude Reports for 24hr zones are sent on exiting EXCLUDE mode.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P88E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Manual Exclude Reports

ON: Manual Exclude Reports enabled

## P88E 8E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Auto Exclude Reports enabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P88E 7E Manual Exclude Reports.

## AUTO EXCLUDE REPORT

Enables Auto Exclude Reports for Zones. Zones not sealed on arming will be reported as Auto Excluded..

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P88E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Auto Exclude Reports

ON: Auto Exclude Reports enabled

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                     |     |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| <b>P89E</b> | 1E          | ENABLE TEST CALLS           | ON  |
|             | 2E          | Mains Report Delay (1 hour) | ON  |
|             | 3E          | Listen-In to Dialler        | OFF |
|             | 4E          | Swinger shutdown            | ON  |
|             | 5E          | Line Fault Monitor          | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Use Internal Timing         | OFF |
|             | 8E          | [not used]                  | OFF |

## P89E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Test Calls enabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P83E Test Call Interval.

P84E Time before next Test call.

P87E 4E Number Of Dialling Attempts.

## ENABLE TEST CALLS

This option enables the reporting of dialler test calls to the Central station.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P89E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Test Calls

ON: Test Calls enabled

## P89E 2E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Mains Fail report is delayed.

## MAINS REPORT DELAY

This option allows Mains Fail reports to be delayed by one hour if the mains power has been off continuously for that time. This avoids mains fail reports being sent to the Central Station in the event of brief power failures.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P89E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Mains Fail reports immediately

ON: Mains Fail report is delayed by 1 hour

## P89E 3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Listen-In.

### NOTES

Use METHOD 1 if you already have the panel box open and have a spare horn speaker on hand.

Use METHOD 2 if the box is closed and you need to quickly listen in to the dialler. Keep in mind that the dialler tones will be heard via any horn speaker/s connected to the Siren output.

## LISTEN-IN TO DIALLER

This is a diagnostic feature to allow the installer to hear the dialler message and other telephone tones through a horn speaker.

There are 2 methods of listening to the dialler.

**METHOD 1:** Temporarily connect a horn speaker to the LISTEN pins on the main board. This method required no programming options to be set - the LISTEN pins are always active.

**METHOD 2:** This method requires option P89E 3E to be turned on. Listen-In is enabled for a minimum of 4 minutes after exiting Program Mode.

During Method 2 Listen-In, the dialler message and other telephone tones can be heard through the Siren output (at low volume) while the dialler is sending reports. The 4 minute period is restarted whenever any key on the keypad is pressed.

To turn Listen-In off, go back into Installer Program mode and toggle the option OFF.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P89E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Method 2 Listen-In disabled

ON: Method 2 Listen-In enabled



## P89E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON: Swinger Shutdown enabled.

### NOTES

This prevents unnecessary multiple alarms reported to the Central station in cases, for example, where a door is 'swinging' in the wind.

This option only applies to zones enabled to Report Multiple Zone Alarms.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P78E Report Multiple Zone Alarms.

## SWINGER SHUTDOWN

Limits the number of calls made by a zone alarm in any one armed period.

Alarm reports are normally limited to 15 multiple reports per zone.

When Swinger Shutdown is enabled, multiple reports are reduced to 3 multiple reports per zone.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P89E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Swinger Shutdown is 15 reports per zone

ON: Swinger Shutdown is 3 reports per zone

## P89E 5E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Line Fault Monitor.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P122E 5E Line Fault to AUX2.

## LINE FAULT MONITOR

When this option is enabled, the telephone line is regularly tested. If the telephone line is not found, the Line light will commence flashing.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P89E 5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Line Fault Monitor

ON: Line Fault Monitor enabled

## P89E 7E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Clock uses mains frequency timing.

## INTERNAL TIMING

When set ON, the Test Report Timer uses the panel's onboard crystal oscillator instead of the external mains power supply frequency.

Use this option if the mains frequency is not stable over long periods. (Not necessary in Australia and New Zealand).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P89E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Clock uses mains frequency timing

ON: Clock uses internal timing

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No.  | Description | Default                        |     |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P90E</b> | 1E          | Enable Remote Access           | OFF |
|             | 2E          | Enable First Call Mode         | OFF |
|             | 3E          | Enable Remote Arming           | OFF |
|             | 4E          | Enable Remote Disarming        | OFF |
|             | 5E          | Enable Remote AUX control      | OFF |
|             | 6E          | Enable Remote Status reporting | OFF |
|             | 7E          | Enable Remote Event Report     | OFF |
|             | 8E          | Enable Callback Mode           | OFF |

## P90E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Remote Access.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P91E Required Rings.

## REMOTE ACCESS

When selected on, this option allows the panel to be remotely upload/downloaded by a remote computer or controlled by a remote telephone.

When the option is Off, the panel will not answer incoming telephone calls, preventing any type of remote access while the panel is in normal Operating Mode.

**WHEN THE PANEL IS IN INSTALLER PROGRAM MODE IT WILL ANSWER ALL INCOMING CALLS regardless of the P90E 1E setting.**

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P90E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Remote Access

ON: Remote Access enabled

## P90E 2E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: Second Call Mode enabled.

### NOTES

If Callback is enabled (P90E 8E is on), then First Call mode is disabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P91E Required Rings.

## ENABLE "FIRST CALL" MODE

For remote access the panel can answer incoming telephone calls on either the First or Second Call.

**First Call Mode:** The panel answers a telephone call after the number of rings set by P91E. Used if the panel has exclusive use of the the telephone line.

**Second Call Mode:** The panel answers on the second telephone call. The first telephone call must ring for at least the number of rings set by P91E. The second call to the panel must be made after a wait of between 10 and 50 seconds. Second Call mode is used to stop other equipment such as fax machines from answering the call.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P90E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: Second Call Mode enabled

ON: First Call Mode enabled

## P90E 3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Remote Arming.

### NOTES

- Remote Access must also be enabled.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P90E 1E Enable Upload/Download.  
See page 80 for details on Remote Operation by telephone.

## REMOTE ARMING

Allows the control panel to be armed remotely by telephone, using a standard DTMF telephone or mobile phone.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P90E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Remote Arming

ON: Remote Arming enabled

## P90E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Remote Disarming.

## P90E 5E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Remote AUX control.

### NOTES

This option must be on to globally enable remote control of the AUX outputs. See the options for AUX1-4 to individually enable each AUX output for remote control.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P141E 5E Telephone control AUX1  
 P142E 5E Telephone control AUX2  
 P143E 5E Telephone control AUX3  
 P144E 5E Telephone control AUX4

## P90E 6E

Available in D8x/D16x V5.6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Remote Status Reporting.

## P90E 7E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Remote Event Reporting.

### NOTES

When this option is off, the NessComms *Receive Events* function will appear to download the event history from the panel, however the NessComms event display will (correctly) be blank.

## P90E 8E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF: No Callback.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P90E 1E Enable Upload/Download.  
 P81E Telephone Number 4, Callback.

## REMOTE DISARMING

Allows the control panel to be disarmed remotely by telephone, using a standard DTMF telephone or mobile phone.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P90E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Remote Disarming

ON: Remote Disarming enabled

## REMOTE AUX CONTROL

Enables the remote turn ON/OFF of the AUX1, 2, 3 and 4 outputs using a standard DTMF telephone or mobile phone.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P90E 5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Remote AUX control

ON: Remote AUX control enabled

## REMOTE STATUS AND ARMING

Enables Remote Status Reporting and Arming using NESSCOMMS™ software.

This option allows Remote Viewing of the current arming and alarm states and Remote Keypad Operation including arming & disarming.

Requires NessComms™ V5.2 and later.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P90E 6E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Remote Status Reporting

ON: Remote Status Reporting enabled

## REMOTE EVENT REPORTING

Enables Remote Event Reporting

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P90E 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Remote Status Reporting

ON: Remote Status Reporting enabled

## CALLBACK MODE

Enables two methods of connecting by computer for remote upload/download.

**NO CALLBACK** – Allows remote access by computer as long as the panel's Account Number (P72E) is known. The panel answers on the 2nd incoming call.

**WITH CALLBACK** – The panel will answer the 2nd call, verify the caller, hang up and then make the Callback using Telephone Number 4.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P90E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Callback

ON: Callback Mode enabled

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No. | Description              | Default | Note          |
|------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------|
| P91E       | REQUIRED RINGS TO ANSWER | 1       | 1 to 24 rings |

## P91E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

1

**NOTES**

- 'Double Ring' signals count as one ring. (Double rings are less than 1sec apart).
- The panel counts all types of ring signals as Rings, including Distinctive Rings.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P90E 1E to 8E (Remote Access options).

### REQUIRED RINGS

Sets the number of rings before an incoming call is answered. This is used for remote access of the panel either by NessComms software or user operation by telephone.

Remote Access can work in First Call or Second Call modes, see option P90E 2E.

Programmable from 1 to 24 rings. Enter a value between 1 and 24.

**INSTALLER'S TIP.** Rings are counted in the panel as a ring signal followed by a period of silence. For instance, on the first ring the count is not registered until the second ring starts.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P91E** existing Required Rings value is displayed one digit at a time

**[ENTER NEW VALUE] E** new Required Rings value is displayed one digit at a time

| Option No. | Description              | ZONES 1-8 (D8 & D16) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ZONES 9-16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |                          | 1                    | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P94E       | "NO MEMORY WARNING"ZONES |                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

## P94E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

no zones selected.

**NOTES**

- **0E** will turn all selections OFF.
- MEMORY E** will turn all selections ON.

### NO MEMORY WARNING ZONES

Select zones that do not flash the Memory indicator on the keypad/s. The alarm still goes into memory and can be seen when reviewing.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P94E 1E-16E** toggles the option ON and OFF

[Zone No]E OFF: Memory Warning operates normally for that zone

[Zone No]E ON: Memory Warning is disabled for that zone

These options allow selective restoring of various factory defaults. For example, you can default (clear) all the User Codes, without affecting any other programmed options.

Option No. Description

| Option No. | Description                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| P95E       | CLEAR RADIO DEVICES                            |
| P96E       | CLEAR MEMORY                                   |
| P97E       | CLEAR PANEL OPTIONS (RESTORE FACTORY DEFAULTS) |
| P98E       | CLEAR USER CODES                               |
| P99E       | PROGRAM INSTALLER CODE                         |

## P95E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

[not applicable]

## CLEAR RADIO DEVICES

This option clears all Radio Devices assigned to zones 1–8 or 1–16.

*(This option does not clear User Codes).*

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P95E** Clears Radio Device Codes

## P96E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

[not applicable]

## CLEAR MEMORY

Enter P96E when in Installer Program mode to clear all events in the Alarm memory display.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P96E** Clears Alarm Memory display

## P97E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

[not applicable]

### NOTES

## CLEAR PANEL OPTIONS

This option restores 'panel' program options to their factory default values.

Defaults the options P00E, P26E–P94E, P99E, P117E–P125E, P130E–P135E, P281E–P287E, P301E, P303E, P304E, P305E, P311–P319E, P321E–P329E, P331–P339E. (This includes all options except User Codes, Radio Codes & Radio Devices).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P97E** Restores Factory Defaults

## P98E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

User Code 1: 123

All other codes: [blank]

### NOTES

- This option DOES NOT clear the Installer Code.

## CLEAR USER CODES

This option clears all User Codes, (this means all Keypad Codes, Radio Keys and Access cards) and restores User Code 1 to the factory setting of 123.

P201E – P256E are defaulted (User Codes 1–56)

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P98E** Clears User Codes

## P99E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

000000

## PROGRAM THE INSTALLER CODE

Programs the installer code. This code can be 3 to 6 digits long. Factory default installer code is 000000.

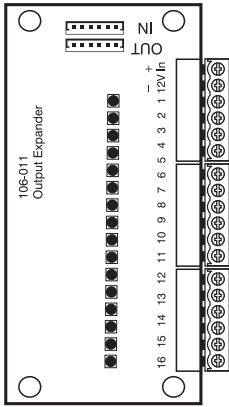
### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P99E** [Enter new code]E [Enter new code again]E

*(Unlike User Codes, the installer code is not displayed when programming)*

For a complete list of factory default values, see the Programming Options Summary on pages 81–85.

# PROGRAMMING



| Option No.   | Description | Default                |     |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>P117E</b> | 1E          | Enable Output Expander | OFF |
|              | 2E          | Alternate Format       | OFF |
|              | 3E          | Day Zone follower      | OFF |
|              | 4E          | Output Exclude         | OFF |
|              | 5E          | [not used]             | OFF |
|              | 6E          | [not used]             | OFF |
|              | 7E          | [not used]             | OFF |
|              | 8E          | [not used]             | OFF |

## P117E 1E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
OFF: No Output Expander.

**NOTES**

- Up to 2 Output Expander boards can be used per D8 or D16 panel.

## ENABLE OUTPUT EXPANDER

Selecting this option enables the optional 106-011 Output Expander. When this option is enabled, the J5 connector on the main board will only drive the Output Expander. All AUX outputs are available on the Output Expander. See the table below for a description of each output.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**  
**P117E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF  
 OFF: No Output Expander  
 ON: Output Expander enabled

## P117E 2E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
OFF: No Alternate Format.

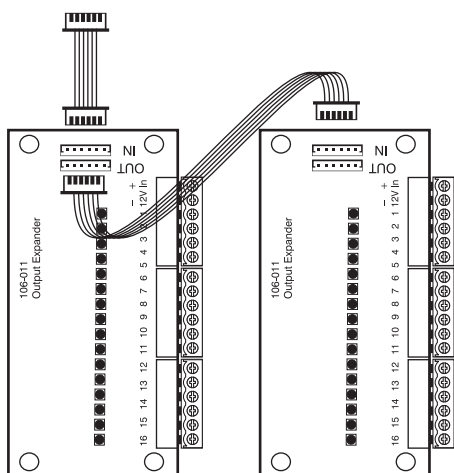
**NOTES**

- The 2nd Expander plugs into the 6-way header on the 1st Expander. This 6-way header on the Expander cannot be used for any other purpose.
- IF ALL 16 ZONES (D16) and the AUX outputs are required then 2 Expanders are needed - in which case select this option so that it best suits the installation wiring.

## ALTERNATE EXPANDER FORMAT

Selecting this option changes the alarms on the 1st and 2nd Output Expander. **With the option OFF:** Zone 1 to Zone 16 are on the 1st Expander. The AUX, ARM and other outputs are on the 2nd Expander. Use this option when only Zone outputs are required and only one Expander is used. **With the option ON:** Zones 1 to Zone 8 are on the 1st Expander. The AUX, ARM and other outputs are on the first Expander. Zones 9 to Zone 16 are on the 2nd Expander. Use this option when a variety of outputs are needed using only one Expander.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**  
**P117E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF  
 OFF: No Alternate Format  
 ON: Alternate Format enabled



| Alternate format disabled<br>P117E 2E = OFF |                                               |                |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| OUTPUT                                      | EXPANDER 1<br>(Or if only using one expander) | EXPANDER 2     |
| 1                                           | Zone 1                                        | User Code 9    |
| 2                                           | Zone 2                                        | User Code 10   |
| 3                                           | Zone 3                                        | User Code 11   |
| 4                                           | Zone 4                                        | User Code 12   |
| 5                                           | Zone 5                                        | User Code 13   |
| 6                                           | Zone 6                                        | User Code 14   |
| 7                                           | Zone 7                                        | User Code 15   |
| 8                                           | Zone 8                                        | Tel. Line Fail |
| 9                                           | Zone 9                                        | Aux 1          |
| 10                                          | Zone 10                                       | Aux 2          |
| 11                                          | Zone 11                                       | Aux 3          |
| 12                                          | Zone 12                                       | Aux 4          |
| 13                                          | Zone 13                                       | Arm Home       |
| 14                                          | Zone 14                                       | Mains Fail     |
| 15                                          | Zone 15                                       | Battery Fail   |
| 16                                          | Zone 16                                       | Ext. Tamper    |

| Alternate format enabled<br>P117E 2E = ON |                                               |                |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| OUTPUT                                    | EXPANDER 1<br>(Or if only using one expander) | EXPANDER 2     |
| 1                                         | Zone 1                                        | User Code 9    |
| 2                                         | Zone 2                                        | User Code 10   |
| 3                                         | Zone 3                                        | User Code 11   |
| 4                                         | Zone 4                                        | User Code 12   |
| 5                                         | Zone 5                                        | User Code 13   |
| 6                                         | Zone 6                                        | User Code 14   |
| 7                                         | Zone 7                                        | User Code 15   |
| 8                                         | Zone 8                                        | Tel. Line Fail |
| 9                                         | Aux 1                                         | Zone 9         |
| 10                                        | Aux 2                                         | Zone 10        |
| 11                                        | Aux 3                                         | Zone 11        |
| 12                                        | Aux 4                                         | Zone 12        |
| 13                                        | Arm Home                                      | Zone 13        |
| 14                                        | Mains Fail                                    | Zone 14        |
| 15                                        | Battery Fail                                  | Zone 15        |
| 16                                        | Ext. Tamper                                   | Zone 16        |

**P117E 3E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

OFF: No Day Zone Follower.

**NOTES**

- Day zone outputs are turned off when the D16 is in Home or Area modes.

**DAY ZONE FOLLOWER**

This option allows Day zones to appear on the Zone Outputs.

In Day mode the Zone Output will follow the state of any active Day zone. This occurs independently of the Program Zone selections P118E (Output Expander Zone Follower) and P119E (Output Expander Zone Latch).

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P117E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Day Zone Follower

ON: Day Zone Follower enabled

**P117E 4E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

OFF: No Output Exclude.

**OUTPUT EXCLUDE**

This allows zones selected for Manual Exclusion (not Auto Exclusion) to also Exclude the Expander Zone outputs. With this option ON, and if a zone has been manually excluded then it will not signal an alarm on the Expander.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P117E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

OFF: No Output Exclude

ON: Output Exclude enabled

| Option No. | Description                 | ZONES 1-8 (D8 & D16) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ZONES 9-16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |                             | 1                    | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P118E      | OUTPUT EXPANDER ZONES       |                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| P119E      | OUTPUT EXPANDER ALARM ZONES |                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**P118E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All OFF: No Output Expander zones.

**NOTES**

- Selecting a zone in both P118 & P119 options effectively gives pulsed outputs whenever that zone alarms.

**OUTPUT EXPANDER ZONES**

This selects the zones that will be output whenever the zone is unsealed. When the zone reseals the output automatically goes off.

Additionally if a zone is also selected in P119 (to zone latch) then an output will only occur whenever a zone is in alarm and is also unsealed. In this case when the zone reseals the output automatically goes off again. A further zone unseal will turn the zone Expander output On again.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P118E 1E-16E** toggles the options ON and OFF

[Zone No]E OFF: Output Expander disabled for that zone

[Zone No]E ON: Output Expander enabled for that zone

**P119E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

OFF: No Output Expander zone latch.

**OUTPUT EXPANDER ALARM ZONES**

This selects the zones that will be output whenever the zone is latched into alarm. The output goes off only when the alarm system is reset.

Additionally if a zone is also selected in P118 (to zone follow) then an output will only occur whenever a zone is in alarm and is also unsealed. (See P118 above).

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P119E 1E-16E** toggles the option ON and OFF

[Zone No]E OFF: Output Expander zone alarm disabled for that zone

[Zone No]E ON: Output Expander zone alarm enabled for that zone

# PROGRAMMING

## PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### P120E 1E

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P60E 2E, 3E Keyswitch options.

### P120E 2E

**NOTE.** This option enables Radio Key Home Arming chirps regardless of the state of P64E 4E (Radio Key siren chirps).

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P64E 6E Strobe Flash on Home Arming by Radio.

### P120E 3E

#### NOTE

This option enables Radio Key Home Arming chirp s regardless of the state of P64E 4E (Radio Key siren chirps).

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P69E 5E Radio key Home arm by ON/OFF buttons.

### P120E 4E

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P120E 1E Latched Keyswitch.  
P60E 2E, 3E Keyswitch options.

### P120E 5E

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P120E 1E Latched Keyswitch.  
P60E 2E, 3E Keyswitch options.

### P120E 6E

#### NOTES

- The zone causing the event is saved and can be identified by viewing MEMORY. Only one of the same consecutive zone warnings is saved, although the MEMORY display will flash each time (unless disabled by P94E option).
- Smart Beeps work in addition to any other outputs mapped to Home and Day alarms, as programmed by options P63E 1E–8E.
- Smart Beeps work in conjunction with any other Home and Day mode outputs, (as set by options P63E 1E–8E).

| Option No.   | Description | Default                             |     |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P120E</b> | 1E          | Latched keyswitch input             | OFF |
|              | 2E          | Siren Chirp on Home Arming by Radio | OFF |
|              | 3E          | Radio Key AUX arms Home Monitor     | OFF |
|              | 4E          | Keyswitch ARM only                  | OFF |
|              | 5E          | Keyswitch Disarm only               | OFF |
|              | 6E          | Smart Beep                          | OFF |
|              | 7E          | Entry Delay Timer1 x10              | OFF |
|              | 8E          | Area2 Disarm by Keyswitch Allowed   | OFF |

## PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P120E [1E–6E]** Turns options on or off.

### LATCHED KEYSWITCH

This option enables the use of a latched, (2 position on/off), keyswitch. Keyswitch operation must first be enabled using options P60E 2E, 3E, page 24.

**NOTE: ENABLING LATCHED KEYSWITCH DISABLES ALL OTHER METHODS OF ARMING AND DISARMING (KEYPAD, RADIO KEY, CARD).**

OFF: No Latched Keyswitch. (Factory default). ON: Latched Keyswitch enabled.

### SIREN CHIRP ON HOME ARMING BY RADIO

This option enables siren chirps when arming and disarming Home Mode with a Radio Key.

OFF: No Home Arm chirps. (Factory default). ON: Home Arm chirps enabled.

### RADIO AUX BUTTON ARMS HOME MODE

This option enables the AUX button on a Ness RK4 Radio Key to arm Home Mode.

When this option is enabled, options P122E 3E & 4E will be disabled, (AUX button to Aux2 options. See page 60).

(This option is independent of P69E 5E, Home arming by radio key ON/OFF buttons).

OFF: No AUX button Home Arm. (Factory default). ON: AUX button Home Arm enabled.

### KEYSWITCH DISARM ONLY

Converts the use of keyswitch operation using P60E 2E and 3E to only DISARM either from Area or Home mode. Keyswitch operation must first be enabled using options P60E 2E, 3E, page 24.

OFF: Keyswitch arms and disarms. (Factory default). ON: Keyswitch disarms only.

### KEYSWITCH ARM ONLY

Converts the use of keyswitch operation using P60E 2E and 3E to only ARM either from Area or Home mode.

Keyswitch operation must first be enabled using options P60E 2E, 3E, page 24 .

OFF: Keyswitch arms and disarms. (Factory default). ON: Keyswitch arms only.

### SMART BEEPS

Smart Beeps are available in Brief Home or Brief Day mode to identify zones by keypad beeps.

When a Home zone or Day zone is triggered, the zone number is slowly beeped out, followed by 2 seconds of silence. This is repeated 3 times and can be stopped by another beep (such as keypress).

If the zone has entry delay you will hear the Smart Beeps sequence once when the zone is triggered and again at the end of entry delay. If Entry Beeps are disabled (P60E 1E), Smart Beeps will only be heard at the end of entry delay.

Smart Beeps use the keypad/s onboard sonalert, so option P63E 3E and/or 7E must be on to enable the sonalert output for Home alarms and Day alarms.

OFF: Smart Beeps disabled. (Factory default). ON: Smart Beeps enabled.



## **P120E 7E**

Available in D8x/D16x V5.6 and later.

### **RELATED OPTIONS**

P26E Entry Delay Time1.

## **ENTRY DELAY EXTENDER**

Increases the Entry Delay Time1 by a factor of 10. Example, if P26E is programmed for 30 sec, it becomes 300 sec. (Entry Delay Time2 is unaffected).

OFF: Normal Entry Delay Time. (Factory default). ON: Entry Delay Multiplied by 10.

## **P120E 8E**

Available in D8x/D16x V5.6 and later.

### **RELATED OPTIONS**

P60E 2E, 3E. P120E 1E, 4E, 5E.

## **AREA2 DISARM BY KEYSWITCH ALLOWED**

This option allows the keyswitch (if enabled) to disarm Area2. Note, the keyswitch cannot arm Area2, only disarm. Though it can both arm & disarm Area1.

OFF: Option Disabled. (Factory default). ON: Option Enabled.

# PROGRAMMING

## AUX1 OUTPUT OPTIONS

Only one of the P121E options may be selected.

| Option No.      | Description                              | Default |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P121E</b> 1E | Zone alarms to AUX1 (P58E selects zones) | ON      |
| 2E              | Zone Supervision alarms to AUX1          | OFF     |
| 3E              | Radio key Panic TOGGLE                   | OFF     |
| 4E              | Radio key Panic PULSE                    | OFF     |
| 5E              | [not used]                               | OFF     |
| 6E              | [not used]                               | OFF     |
| 7E              | Door Open Too Long (DOTL) alarm to AUX1  | OFF     |
| 8E              | Reader [x] output pulses AUX1            | OFF     |

Any or all of the P141E options may be selected.

| Option No.      | Description                      | Default |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P141E</b> 1E | Area 1 Armed to AUX1             | OFF     |
| 2E              | Area 2 Armed to AUX1             | OFF     |
| 3E              | Home Armed to AUX1               | OFF     |
| 4E              | Keypad toggle AUX1               | OFF     |
| 5E              | Telephone remote control of AUX1 | OFF     |
| 6E              | [not used]                       | OFF     |
| 7E              | [not used]                       | OFF     |
| 8E              | Pulse AUX1                       | OFF     |

### P121E 1E – 8E

#### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

#### FACTORY DEFAULT

1E on.

#### NOTES

Only one option can be on. Turning an option on turns off another.

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P141E 1E-8E Enhanced AUX1 options.  
 P354E 5E-6E AutoTimer1 AUX1 options.  
 P359E 5E-6E AutoTimer2 AUX1 options.  
 P364E 5E-6E AutoTimer3 AUX1 options.  
 P369E 5E-6E AutoTimer4 AUX1 options.

### P121E 1E

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P58E Aux1 zones.

### P121E 2E

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P65E, P66E, P67E Radio Supervision.

### P121E 3E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

#### NOTES

When this option is on, Radio Key Panic buttons will no longer sound alarms or report alarms by dialler.

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P350E to P369E. AutoTimers 1 to 4.

### P121E 4E

#### NOTES

When this option is on, Radio Key Panic buttons will no longer sound alarms or report alarms by dialler.

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P145E AUX1 Pulse Time

### P121E 7E

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P303E DOTL zones.  
 P304E DOTL timer.

### P121E 8E

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P318E, P328E, P338E, P319E, P329E, P339E.

## AUX1 OUTPUT OPTIONS

P121E is one of several options which control the behaviour of the AUX1 output.

One of the most powerful features of the D8x/D16x panels is the flexibility to control the AUX outputs by various events and alarms. If the AUX1 output does not behave as expected, please check all related options such as AutoTimers and P141E options.

#### TO PROGRAM

1. Press **P121E**.
2. Press **1E ... 8E** to turn an option on. Only one option can be on.

### ZONE ALARMS TO AUX1

With this option ON, zones selected in P58E will turn on Aux1 when they go into alarm. The Aux1 output turns off when the panel is disarmed/reset.

### ZONE SUPERVISION ALARMS TO AUX1

Setting this option turns the AUX1 output ON when a SUPERVISED RADIO alarm is triggered. The Aux1 output turns off when the panel is disarmed/reset.

### ENABLE AUX1 FOR AUTOTIMER / RADIO KEY PANIC TOGGLES AUX1

Dual action programming option.

When this option is on, AUX1 IS ENABLED FOR USE BY AUTOTIMER and RADIO KEY/S PANIC BUTTON WILL TOGGLE THE AUX1 OUTPUT.

### RADIO KEY PANIC PULSES AUX1

When this option is on, Radio Key/s Panic button will PULSE the Aux1 output, (on for 2 sec).

### DOOR OPEN TOO LONG (DOTL) ALERTS TO AUX1

This option enables DOTL zones (P303E) to turn on Aux1 when the DOTL Time (P304E) expires.

### READER OUTPUT TO AUX1

This option enables an access control reader to pulse Aux1 when a valid access card is presented. Set the reader using P318E, P328E or P338E.

**AUX1 OUTPUT OPTIONS**

**P141E 1E – 8E**

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All off.

**NOTES**

Any or all options may be selected on.

**P141E 1E**

**ENHANCED AUX1 OUTPUT OPTIONS**

The P141E enhanced AUX1 options work along with P121E and AutoTimers to provide multiple choices of events and alarms to control AUX1.

**TO PROGRAM**

1. Press **P141E**.
2. Press **1E ... 8E** to turn an option on. Multiple options can be selected.

**AREA 1 ARMED TO AUX1**

Turns on AUX1 while Area 1 is armed.

**P141E 2E**

**AREA 2 ARMED TO AUX1**

Turns on AUX1 while Area 2 is armed.

**P141E 3E**

**HOME ARMED TO AUX1**

Turns on AUX1 while armed in Home mode.

**P141E 4E**

**KEYPAD TOGGLE AUX1**

When this option is on,  
 AUX1 is turned ON or PULSED with the keypress 11\* (\* = Left hand STAR button).  
 AUX1 is turned OFF with the keypress 11# (# = Right hand STAR button).

**P141E 5E**

**NOTES**

Remote operation by telephone procedure as detailed in the user and installation manuals must be followed before access is allowed. This includes entering a valid user code.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P90E 5E, Enable remote Aux control.  
 P141E 8E Pulse AUX1.

**TELEPHONE REMOTE CONTROL OF AUX1**

When this option is on and you have connected to the panel by telephone remote control:  
 AUX1 is turned ON or PULSED with the telephone keypress 11\*  
 AUX1 is turned OFF with the telephone keypress 11#

**FEEDBACK TONES HEARD BY PHONE:**

- 3 BEEPS: The AUX has been turned ON or is already ON.
- 1 BEEP: The AUX has been turned OFF or is already OFF.
- 1 LONG BEEP: Error. Remote AUX operation by telephone is not enabled.

**P141E 8E**

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P145E, AUX1 Pulse Time.

**PULSE AUX1**

This option converts the P121E 1E and the P141E 1E, 2E, 3E, 4E, 5E options into a pulsed AUX1 output.  
 AUX1 is pulsed on for the time set in P145E.

| Option No. | Description     | Default | Note            |
|------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
| P145E      | AUX1 PULSE TIME | 20 sec  | 1 to 99 seconds |

**P145E**

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

20 sec.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P141E 8E

**AUX1 PULSE TIME**

Sets the length of pulse time for the AUX1 output when the P141E 8E option is selected. Select 1 to 99 seconds.

**TO PROGRAM**

- Press P145E (The existing Pulse Time will be displayed).
- Press [NEW TIME] E (The new Pulse Time will be displayed).

# PROGRAMMING

## AUX2 OUTPUT OPTIONS

Only one of the P122E options may be selected.

| Option No.      | Description                          | Default |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P122E</b> 1E | Zone alarms to Aux2                  | ON      |
| 2E              | Zone Supervision alarms to Aux2      | OFF     |
| 3E              | AutoTimer + R/Key Panic TOGGLES Aux2 | OFF     |
| 4E              | Radio Key AUX button Pulses Aux2     | OFF     |
| 5E              | Phone line fail to Aux2              | OFF     |
| 6E              | [not used]                           | OFF     |
| 7E              | DOTL alerts to Aux2                  | OFF     |
| 8E              | Reader output pulses Aux2            | OFF     |

Any or all of the P142E options may be selected.

| Option No.      | Description                      | Default |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P142E</b> 1E | Area1 Armed to AUX2              | OFF     |
| 2E              | Area2 Armed to AUX2              | OFF     |
| 3E              | Home Mode arm to AUX2            | OFF     |
| 4E              | Keypad toggle AUX2               | OFF     |
| 5E              | Telephone remote control of AUX2 | OFF     |
| 6E              | [not used]                       | OFF     |
| 7E              | [not used]                       | OFF     |
| 8E              | Pulse AUX2                       | OFF     |

### P122E 1E-8E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
1E on.

#### NOTES

Only one option can be on. Turning an option on turns off another.

#### RELATED OPTIONS

P142E 1E-8E Enhanced AUX2 options.  
P354E 7E-8E AutoTimer1 AUX2 options.  
P359E 7E-8E AutoTimer2 AUX2 options.  
P364E 7E-8E AutoTimer3 AUX2 options.  
P369E 7E-8E AutoTimer4 AUX2 options.

### P122E 1E

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P59E Aux2 zones.

### P122E 2E

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P65E, P66E, P67E Radio Supervision.

### P122E 3E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P350E to P369E. AutoTimers 1 to 4.

### P122E 4E

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P146E AUX2 Pulse Time

### P122E 5E

### P122E 7E

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P303E DOTL zones.  
P304E DOTL timer.

### P122E 8E

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P318E, P328E, P338E, P319E, P329E, P339E.

### AUX2 OUTPUT OPTIONS

P122E is one of several options which control the behaviour of the AUX2 output.

One of the most powerful features of the D8x/D16x panels is the flexibility to control the AUX outputs by various events and alarms. If the AUX2 output does not behave as expected, please check all related options such as AutoTimers and P142E options.

#### TO PROGRAM

1. Press **P122E**.
2. Press **1E ... 8E** to turn an option on. Only one option can be on.

### ZONE ALARMS TO AUX2

With this option ON, zones selected in P59E will turn on Aux2 when they go into alarm. The Aux2 output turns off when the panel is disarmed/reset.

### ZONE SUPERVISION ALARMS TO AUX2

Setting this option turns the AUX2 output ON when a SUPERVISED RADIO alarm is triggered. The Aux2 output turns off when the panel is disarmed/reset.

### ENABLE AUX2 FOR AUTOTIMER / RADIO KEY AUX TOGGLES AUX2

Dual action programming option.

When this option is on, AUX2 is enabled for use by AutoTimer and Radio Key/s AUX button will TOGGLE the AUX2 output.

### RADIO KEY AUX BUTTON PULSE AUX2

When this option is on, Radio Key/s AUX button will PULSE, (on for 2 sec), the Aux2 output.

### TELEPHONE LINE FAULT TO AUX2

When this option is enabled, a telephone line fault condition will turn on the Aux2 output. Aux 2 will turn off when the telephone line is restored.

### DOOR OPEN TOO LONG (DOTL) ALERTS TO AUX2

This option enables DOTL zones (P303E) to turn on AUX2 when the DOTL Time (P304E) expires.

### READER OUTPUT TO AUX2

This option enables an access control reader to pulse Aux2 when a valid access card is presented. Set the reader using P318E, P328E or P338E.

**AUX2 OUTPUT OPTIONS**

**P142E 1E – 8E**

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All off.

**NOTES**

Any or all options may be selected on.

**P142E 1E**

**ENHANCED AUX2 OUTPUT OPTIONS**

The P142E enhanced AUX2 options work along with P122E and AutoTimers to provide multiple choices of events and alarms to control AUX2.

**TO PROGRAM**

1. Press **P142E**.
2. Press **1E ... 8E** to turn an option on. Multiple options can be selected.

**P142E 2E**

**AREA1 ARMED TO AUX2**

Turns on AUX2 while Area 1 is armed.

**P142E 3E**

**AREA2 ARMED TO AUX2**

Turns on AUX2 while Area 2 is armed.

**P142E 4E**

**HOME ARMED TO AUX2**

Turns on AUX2 while armed in Home mode.

**KEYPAD TOGGLE AUX2**

When this option is on, AUX2 is turned ON or PULSED with the keypress 22\* (\* = Left hand STAR button). AUX2 is turned OFF with the keypress 22# (# = Right hand STAR button).

**P142E 5E**

**NOTES**

Remote operation by telephone procedure as detailed in the user and installation manuals must be followed before access is allowed. This includes entering a valid user code.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P90E 5E, Enable remote Aux control.

**TELEPHONE REMOTE CONTROL OF AUX2**

When this option is on, AUX2 is turned ON or PULSED with the telephone keypress 22\* AUX2 is turned OFF with the telephone keypress 22#

**FEEDBACK TONES HEARD BY PHONE:**

- 3 BEEPS: The AUX has been turned ON or is already ON.
- 1 BEEP: The AUX has been turned OFF or is already OFF.
- 1 LONG BEEP: Error. Remote AUX operation by telephone is not enabled.

**P142E 8E**

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P146E, AUX2 Pulse Time.

**PULSE AUX2**

This option converts the P122E 1E and the P142E 1E, 2E, 3E, 4E, 5E options into a pulsed AUX2 output.

AUX2 is pulsed on for the time set in P146E.

| Option No. | Description     | Default | Note            |
|------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
| P146E      | AUX2 PULSE TIME | 20 sec  | 1 to 99 seconds |

**P146E**

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

20 sec.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P142E 8E

**AUX2 PULSE TIME**

Sets the length of pulse time for the AUX2 output when the P142E 8E option is selected. Select 1 to 99 seconds.

**TO PROGRAM**

- Press P146E (The existing Pulse Time will be displayed).
- Press [NEW TIME] E (The new Pulse Time will be displayed).

# PROGRAMMING

## AUX3 OUTPUT OPTIONS

Only one of the P123E options may be selected.

| Option No.      | Description               | Default |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---------|
| <b>P123E</b> 1E | [not used]                | OFF     |
| 2E              | [not used]                | OFF     |
| 3E              | Enable AUX3 for AutoTimer | OFF     |
| 4E              | [not used]                | OFF     |
| 5E              | [not used]                | OFF     |
| 6E              | [not used]                | OFF     |
| 7E              | [not used]                | OFF     |
| 8E              | Reader output pulses Aux3 | OFF     |

Any or all of the P143E options may be selected.

| Option No.      | Description                      | Default |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P143E</b> 1E | Area1 Armed to AUX3              | OFF     |
| 2E              | Area2 Armed to AUX3              | OFF     |
| 3E              | Home Mode arm to AUX3            | OFF     |
| 4E              | Keypad toggle AUX3               | OFF     |
| 5E              | Telephone remote control of AUX3 | OFF     |
| 6E              | [not used]                       | OFF     |
| 7E              | [not used]                       | OFF     |
| 8E              | Pulse AUX3                       | OFF     |

### P123E 1E-8E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
1E on.

**NOTES**  
Only one option can be on. Turning an option on turns off another.

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P143E 1E-8E Enhanced AUX3 options.  
P374E 5E-6E AutoTimer1 AUX3 options.  
P379E 5E-6E AutoTimer2 AUX3 options.  
P384E 5E-6E AutoTimer3 AUX3 options.  
P389E 5E-6E AutoTimer4 AUX3 options.

### P123E 3E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P370E to P389E. AutoTimers.

### P123E 8E

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P318E, P328E, P338E, P319E, P329E, P339E.

## AUX3 OUTPUT OPTIONS

P123E is one of several options which control the behaviour of the AUX3 output. One of the most powerful features of the D8x/D16x panels is the flexibility to control the AUX outputs by various events and alarms. If the AUX3 output does not behave as expected, please check all related options such as AutoTimers and P143E options.

TO PROGRAM

1. Press **P123E**.
2. Press **1E ... 8E** to turn an option on. Only one option can be on.

## ENABLE AUX3 FOR AUTOTIMER

When this option is on, AUX3 is enabled for use by AutoTimer.

## READER OUTPUT TO AUX3

This option enables an access control reader to pulse Aux3 when a valid access card is presented. Set the reader using P318E, P328E or P338E.

**AUX3 OUTPUT OPTIONS**

**P143E 1E – 8E**

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All off.

**NOTES**

Any or all options may be selected on.

**P143E 1E**

**ENHANCED AUX3 OUTPUT OPTIONS**

The P143E enhanced AUX3 options work along with P123E and AutoTimers to provide multiple choices of events and alarms to control AUX3.

**TO PROGRAM**

1. Press **P143E**.
2. Press **1E ... 8E** to turn an option on. Multiple options can be selected.

**P143E 2E**

**AREA1 ARMED TO AUX3**

Turns on AUX3 while Area 1 is armed.

**P143E 3E**

**AREA2 ARMED TO AUX3**

Turns on AUX3 while Area 2 is armed.

**P143E 4E**

**HOME ARMED TO AUX3**

Turns on AUX3 while armed in Home mode.

**P143E 5E**

**KEYPAD TOGGLE AUX3**

When this option is on, AUX3 is turned ON or PULSED with the keypress 33\* (\* = Left hand STAR button). AUX3 is turned OFF with the keypress 33# (# = Right hand STAR button).

**NOTES**

Remote operation by telephone procedure as detailed in the user and installation manuals must be followed before access is allowed. This includes entering a valid user code.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P90E 5E, Enable remote Aux control.

**TELEPHONE REMOTE CONTROL OF AUX3**

When this option is on, AUX3 is turned ON or PULSED with the telephone keypress 33\* AUX3 is turned OFF with the telephone keypress 33#

**FEEDBACK TONES HEARD BY PHONE:**

- 3 BEEPS: The AUX has been turned ON or is already ON.
- 1 BEEP: The AUX has been turned OFF or is already OFF.
- 1 LONG BEEP: Error. Remote AUX operation by telephone is not enabled.

**P143E 8E**

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P147E, AUX3 Pulse Time.

**PULSE AUX3**

This option converts the P143E 1E, 2E, 3E, 4E, 5E options into a pulsed AUX3 output. AUX3 is pulsed on for the time set in P147E.

| Option No. | Description     | Default | Note            |
|------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
| P147E      | AUX3 PULSE TIME | 20 sec  | 1 to 99 seconds |

**P147E**

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

20 sec.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P143E 8E

**AUX3 PULSE TIME**

Sets the length of pulse time for the AUX3 output when the P143E 8E option is selected. Select 1 to 99 seconds.

**TO PROGRAM**

- Press P147E (The existing Pulse Time will be displayed).
- Press [NEW TIME] E (The new Pulse Time will be displayed).

# PROGRAMMING

## AUX4 OUTPUT OPTIONS

Only one of the P124E options may be selected.

| Option No.      | Description                            | Default |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P124E</b> 1E | [not used]                             | OFF     |
| 2E              | Enable Extension Sonalert              | OFF     |
| 3E              | Enable AUX4 for AutoTimer              | OFF     |
| 4E              | [not used]                             | OFF     |
| 5E              | Enable AUX4 Fail To Communicate Output | OFF     |
| 6E              | [not used]                             | OFF     |
| 7E              | [not used]                             | OFF     |
| 8E              | Reader output pulses AUX4              | OFF     |

Any or all of the P144E options may be selected.

| Option No.      | Description                      | Default |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P144E</b> 1E | Area1 Armed to AUX4              | OFF     |
| 2E              | Area2 Armed to AUX4              | OFF     |
| 3E              | Home Mode arm to AUX4            | OFF     |
| 4E              | Keypad toggle AUX4               | OFF     |
| 5E              | Telephone remote control of AUX4 | OFF     |
| 6E              | [not used]                       | OFF     |
| 7E              | [not used]                       | OFF     |
| 8E              | Pulse AUX4                       | OFF     |

### P124E 1E-8E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
1E on.

**NOTES**  
Only one option can be on. Turning an option on turns off another.

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P143E 1E-8E Enhanced AUX4 options.  
P374E 5E-6E AutoTimer1 AUX4 options.  
P379E 5E-6E AutoTimer2 AUX4 options.  
P384E 5E-6E AutoTimer3 AUX4 options.  
P389E 5E-6E AutoTimer4 AUX4 options.

### P124E 2E

**NOTES**  
The extension beeper can either be a standard 12V sonalert or wire directly to the Ness Quantum Sonic as shown. Keypad beeps will be heard at low volume from the Quantum Sonic's onboard siren. (Normal siren sound is unaffected).

### P124E 3E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P370E to P389E. AutoTimers.

### P124E 5E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P370E to P389E. AutoTimers.

### P124E 8E

**RELATED OPTIONS**  
P318E, P328E, P338E, P319E, P329E, P339E.

### AUX4 OUTPUT OPTIONS

P124E is one of several options which control the behaviour of the AUX4 output. One of the most powerful features of the D8x/D16x panels is the flexibility to control the AUX outputs by various events and alarms. If the AUX4 output does not behave as expected, please check all related options such as AutoTimers and P144E options.

- TO PROGRAM
1. Press **P124E**.
  2. Press **1E ... 8E** to turn an option on. Only one option can be on.

### ENABLE EXTENSION SONALERT

Enables the Aux4 output to duplicate all keypad beeps including keypress beeps. This is useful in cases where, for example, entry beeps or other keypad beeps need to be heard in more than one location on the premises. (Adding an additional keypad would also achieve the same result).

### ENABLE AUX4 FOR AUTOTIMER

When this option is on, AUX4 is enabled for use by AutoTimer.

### ENABLE AUX4 FAIL TO COMMUNICATE OUTPUT

When this option is enabled AUX4 will turn on at the start of the fourth dialout attempt. This can be used as Fail To Communicate output to trigger backup communications devices such as GSM. The AUX4 output is automatically turned off on the next successful communication attempt or when the panel is next disarmed.

### READER OUTPUT TO AUX4

This option enables an access control reader to pulse AUX4 when a valid access card is presented. Set the reader using P318E, P328E or P338E.



**AUX4 OUTPUT OPTIONS**

**P144E 1E – 8E**

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All off.

**NOTES**

Any or all options may be selected on.

**P144E 1E**

**ENHANCED AUX4 OUTPUT OPTIONS**

The P144E enhanced AUX4 options work along with P124E and AutoTimers to provide multiple choices of events and alarms to control AUX4.

**TO PROGRAM**

1. Press **P144E**.
2. Press **1E ... 8E** to turn an option on. Multiple options can be selected.

**P144E 2E**

**AREA1 ARMED TO AUX4**

Turns on AUX4 while Area 1 is armed.

**P144E 3E**

**AREA2 ARMED TO AUX4**

Turns on AUX4 while Area 2 is armed.

**P144E 4E**

**HOME ARMED TO AUX4**

Turns on AUX4 while armed in Home mode.

**KEYPAD TOGGLE AUX4**

When this option is on, AUX4 is turned ON or PULSED with the keypress 44\* (\* = Left hand STAR button). AUX4 is turned OFF with the keypress 44# (# = Right hand STAR button).

**P144E 5E**

**NOTES**

Remote operation by telephone procedure as detailed in the user and installation manuals must be followed before access is allowed. This includes entering a valid user code.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P90E 5E, Enable remote Aux control.

**TELEPHONE REMOTE CONTROL OF AUX4**

When this option is on, AUX4 is turned ON or PULSED with the telephone keypress 44\* AUX4 is turned OFF with the telephone keypress 44#

**FEEDBACK TONES HEARD BY PHONE:**

- 3 BEEPS: The AUX has been turned ON or is already ON.
- 1 BEEP: The AUX has been turned OFF or is already OFF.
- 1 LONG BEEP: Error. Remote AUX operation by telephone is not enabled.

**P144E 8E**

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P148E, AUX4 Pulse Time.

**PULSE AUX4**

This option converts the P144E 1E, 2E, 3E, 4E, 5E options into a pulsed AUX4 output. AUX4 is pulsed on for the time set in P148E.

| Option No. | Description     | Default | Note            |
|------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
| P148E      | AUX4 PULSE TIME | 20 sec  | 1 to 99 seconds |

**P148E**

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

20 sec.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P144E 8E

**AUX4 PULSE TIME**

Sets the length of pulse time for the AUX4 output when the P144E 8E option is selected. Select 1 to 99 seconds.

**TO PROGRAM**

- Press P148E (The existing Pulse Time will be displayed).
- Press [NEW TIME] E (The new Pulse Time will be displayed).

# PROGRAMMING

| Option No. | Description            | ZONES 1-8 (D8 & D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ZONES 9-16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|------------------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |                        | 1                    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P125E      | ENABLE HARDWIRED ZONES | ON                   | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON               | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON |

## P125E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms.  
**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
All on.

**NOTES**  
• THIS OPTION APPLIES ONLY TO WIRED ZONES AND HAS NO EFFECT ON RADIO ZONES.

### ENABLE HARDWIRED ZONES

This option allows hardwired zone inputs to be enabled or disabled. Disabled zones are ignored and do not need to be terminated with end of line resistors. This option has no effect on radio zones.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**  
**P125E 1E-16E** toggles the options ON and OFF  
[Zone No]E OFF: Hardwired zones disabled for that zone  
[Zone No]E ON: Hardwired zones enabled for that zone

## P126E

**Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.**  
**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.  
**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
1E on. Double key Panic enabled.  
2E – 5E off.  
8E on.

**NOTES**  
• One or all options can be enabled.  
• To operate KPX/Saturn double key functions - in normal operating mode press and hold the matching keys for at least 1.5sec.

### KPX/SATURN KEYPAD OPTIONS

The Ness KPX and Saturn Keypad is an enhanced LCD keypad compatible with the D8x/D16x version 6 and later control panels. The KPX/Saturn has keypad pairs for Panic, Fire and Medical alarms. These programming options will ONLY work with the Ness KPX/Saturn keypad, not with previous models of Ness keypads.

**TO PROGRAM**  
1. Press **P126E**.  
2. Press **1E-5E** to turn an option ON or OFF.  
1E, enables double key PANIC.  
2E, enables double key FIRE.  
3E, enables double key MEDICAL.  
4E, enables Entry Chime in Day mode. Used to announce entry in Day mode.  
5E, enable Chime in Home Mode. Used to announce entry in Home mode.  
8E, disable One Digit At A Time Display. This allows Navigator keypads to immediately display numeric options.

## P129E

**Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.**  
**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**  
Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.  
**FACTORY DEFAULT**  
4E, 2.2k

**NOTES**  
• The EOL value selected applies to all zone inputs and the external tamper input.  
• The keyswitch input (if enabled) will not operate with EOL resistor values other than the default value of 2k2. See P60E 2E, 3E, page 24.

### END OF LINE RESISTOR OPTIONS

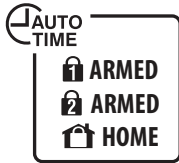
The End Of Line Resistor value for all zones and the external tamper can now be programmed with one of 13 different resistor values. This allows the panel to be easily retro-fitted into almost any existing installation.

**TO PROGRAM**  
1. Press **P129E**  
2. Press **1E-13E** to turn an option ON.

|                                                                             |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1E ON, 0k (The zone inputs will be Normally Closed. Open circuit to alarm). | 8E, 5.6k resistors  |
| 2E, 1k resistors                                                            | 9E, 6.8k resistors  |
| 3E, 1.5k resistors                                                          | 10E, 8.2k resistors |
| 4E, 2.2k resistors (Default)                                                | 11E, 10k resistors  |
| 5E, 3.3k resistors                                                          | 12E, 12k resistors  |
| 6E, 3.9k resistors                                                          | 13E, 22k resistors  |
| 7E, 4.7k resistors                                                          |                     |

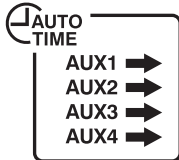
## AUTO-TIME FEATURES

D8x/D16x V6 onwards features sophisticated new automation features making full use of the onboard Real Time Clock and a set of powerful yet simple to program options.



ARM or DISARM AUTOMATICALLY at pre-programmed times of day or day of the week.

This feature can save a site manager many headaches and hours of travel time. There is no need to rely on staff remembering to arm or disarm the system.



TURN OUTPUTS ON or OFF at pre-programmed times - every day, once a week, anytime. Automate doors, sprinkler systems, lights and more.



ENABLE/DISABLE USER CODES depending on the time of day or day of the week. Allows managers to grant users access to the system at selected times and deny after hours entry.

### EXAMPLE 1

AREA 1 to Auto Arm Monday to Friday at 6:30pm with warning beeps 10 minutes prior to the event.

The keypad will start a slow continuous beep at 6:20pm, then at 6:29pm the beeps change to a faster rate for the final minute.

TO SILENCE THE BEEPS during the warning period. Pressing any key on the keypad will stop the beeps on the keypad (and the Reset output) and then start again for the final minute with a slightly faster beep.

TO DELAY ARMING enter a valid user code on its own. (The user code must be assigned to an Area to work). This will turn off the warning beeps and the Auto Arm for 1 hour - when the warning process will start again.

### Programming Steps

| AutoTimer 1 |                  |                 |               |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| P350E       | Minutes 0-59     |                 | 30            |
| P351E       | Hours 0-23       |                 | 18            |
| P352E       | Days (1=Sunday)  |                 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| P353E       | 1E               | AREA 1 ARM      | ON            |
|             | 6E               | KEYPAD Beeps    | ON            |
|             | 8E               | Extend AutoTIME | ON            |
| P390E       | AutoTime warning |                 | 10            |

In this example, if reporting to a central station, the arming will be sent as User 91.



### EXAMPLE 2

AUX1 turns on for one minute every Saturday at 8pm.

This could be used to turn on sprinklers, a pool or spa pump, lights or anything that can be triggered by a relay output.

(Requires optional 106-013 Four Relay Board).

### Programming Steps

| AutoTimer 2 |                 |    |
|-------------|-----------------|----|
| P355E       | Minutes 0-59    | 00 |
| P356E       | Hours 0-23      | 20 |
| P357E       | Days (1=Sunday) | 7  |
| P359E       | 6E AUX1 PULSE   | ON |
| P145E       | AUX1 Pulse Time | 60 |

TIP 1. The output can also be pulsed on (or toggled on/off) anytime using the 11\* or 11# keypad commands. See page 11.

TIP 2. For longer periods (up to a week), a pair of AutoTimers can be used - one to turn the AUX ON & the other to turn it OFF.

### EXAMPLE 3

User Code 56 is programmed to work only on Monday-Friday between 7am to 5pm.

The user code will be disabled outside of these times.

This may be especially useful if user code 56 is also a Reader code operated by prox card or fob.

### Programming Steps

Enable Extra Option 9E for user code 56 to enable the user code for use by AutoTime.

|                                                    |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| EXCLUDE+E toggles Extra Options mode. See page 15. | 9E<br>Enable user Code for AutoTime |
| P256E                                              | User Code 56                        |
|                                                    | ON                                  |

AutoTimer 3 Enables the user code.

| AutoTimer 3 |                 |               |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| P360E       | Minutes 0-59    | 00            |
| P361E       | Hours 0-23      | 07            |
| P362E       | Days (1=Sunday) | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| P363E       | 4E Code Enable  | ON            |

AutoTimer 4 Disables the code.

| AutoTimer 4 |                 |               |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| P365E       | Minutes 0-59    | 00            |
| P366E       | Hours 0-23      | 07            |
| P367E       | Days (1=Sunday) | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| P368E       | 5E Code Disable | ON            |

The power and flexibility of AutoTime means it has numerous programmable options which makes **NessComms software** the ideal programming tool.

The NessComms graphical user interface makes it easy to program complex options on your PC or laptop. Then simply connect and download.

NessComms makes your life easier! See page 4 for further information.

| Option No. | Description                             | Default | Note                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| P340E      | REAL TIME CLOCK SET <b>MINUTES</b>      | 00      | 00–59 minutes              |
| P341E      | REAL TIME CLOCK SET <b>HOURS</b>        | 00      | 00–23 hours (00=midnight)  |
| P342E      | REAL TIME CLOCK SET <b>DAY</b>          | 01      | 01–31 days                 |
| P343E      | REAL TIME CLOCK SET <b>MONTH</b>        | 01      | 01–12 months               |
| P344E      | REAL TIME CLOCK SET <b>YEAR</b>         | 09      | 00–63 (2000–2063)          |
| P345E      | REAL TIME CLOCK VIEW <b>DAY OF WEEK</b> | 1       | 1–7 (1=Sunday, 7=Saturday) |

## P340 - P345E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

User Mode, Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

none

### NOTES

Real Time Clock memory is regularly saved to non-volatile memory and is retained on power down.

You should always check the clock settings on power up and adjust the time and date if necessary.

## REALTIME CLOCK PROGRAMMING

These options are used to program the time and date into the Realtime Clock (RTC).

### TO PROGRAM

1. Press **P340E - P354E**. Existing value is displayed one digit at a time.
2. Press **[New value] E**. The new value is displayed one digit at a time.

**P340E** Real Time Clock minutes. Enter a value between 00 and 59. Default 00 minutes.

**P341E** Real Time Clock Hours. Enter a value between 00 and 23. Default 00 hours.

**P342E** Real Time Clock Day of the month. Enter a value between 01 and 31. Default 01, (1st day of the month). Ensure that the setting does not exceed the days in the current month. The panel does not cross-check this setting.

**P343E** Real Time Clock Month. Enter a value between 01 and 12. Default 01, (January).

**P344E** Real Time Clock Year. Enter a value between 00 and 63. (2000–2063). Default 09, (2009).

**P345E** Real Time Clock Day Of The Week. This value is calculated from the date. No programming is necessary. Use this option only to view the Day Of The Week. (1=Sunday). Default 1, (Sunday).

## P390

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

5 minutes

### NOTES

This option sets the warning period for all AutoTimers.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P353E 6E AutoTimer1, keypad beeps

P358E 6E AutoTimer2, keypad beeps

P363E 6E AutoTimer3, keypad beeps

P368E 6E AutoTimer4, keypad beeps

P373E 6E AutoTimer5, keypad beeps

P378E 6E AutoTimer6, keypad beeps

P383E 6E AutoTimer7, keypad beeps

P388E 6E AutoTimer8, keypad beeps

## AUTOTIME WARNING PERIOD

This option enables a keypad beep to warn that an AutoTime action is due to begin.

Set the minutes for the start of the warning period.

The Keypad Beeps option for the required timer/s must also be enabled.

### TO PROGRAM

1. Press **P390E**. Existing value is displayed one digit at a time.
  2. Press **[New value] E**. The new value is displayed one digit at a time.
- The allowed range is 1 to 99 minutes.

## P392E 1E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

1E OFF

## ENABLE AUTOTIME USER CODES

Toggle the current setting for the ENABLING or DISABLING of USER Codes as set by the AutoTIMERS.

If the USER codes are currently DISABLED but the current AutoTIME period means that they should be ENABLED then use this option.

### TO PROGRAM

1. Press **P392E**.
2. Press **1E** to turn the option ON or OFF.  
Turn the option ON to enable User codes.

## P350 - P354E

Available in D8x/D16x V6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms V5.3 or later.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

none

### RELATED OPTIONS

P121E Enable AUX1 for AutoTimers  
 P122E Enable AUX2 for AutoTimers  
 P123E Enable AUX3 for AutoTimers  
 P124E Enable AUX4 for AutoTimers  
 P145E AUX1 Pulse Time.  
 P146E AUX2 Pulse Time.  
 P147E AUX3 Pulse Time.  
 P148E AUX4 Pulse Time.  
 P390E AutoTime Warning.  
 P392E Enable AutoTime User Codes  
 P202E - P256E Extra Option 9.  
 Enable user codes for AutoTime.

**NOTE 1.** Do not use the same AutoTimer to enable and disable user codes. For example, use AutoTimer1 to set the Code Enable time and AutoTimer2 to set the Code Disable Time.

The user codes must also be enabled for AutoTime using Extra Options for user codes.

**NOTE 2.** If Open/Closing reports are enabled a Closing Extended report (Contact ID 464) is sent to the control room.

**NOTE 3.** If Open/Closing reports are programmed, user Codes 91 to 98 are used to identify AutoTIME arming and disarming. AutoTime1 is code 91 then consecutively through to AutoTIME 8 is code 98.

**NOTE 4.** Note that each AutoTimer controls different AUX outputs.

**NOTE 5.** These instructions cover the programming of AutoTimer1. The programming for AutoTimers 2 to 8 is identical but with a different set of option numbers. See the Options Summary on page 85 for a full list of programming options for each AutoTimer.

### HANDY HINT.

There are two ways to turn outputs on by AutoTimer - depending on how long the AUX output is to stay on.

1. If the ON period is less than 20 seconds then the Pulse Output option can be used to get timing periods measured in seconds. This method only requires one AutoTimer to be programmed.
2. For longer periods (up to a week), a pair of AutoTimers can be used - one to turn the AUX ON & the other to turn it OFF.

## AUTOTIMER1 / AutoTimers 2-8 <sup>NOTE 5</sup>

### STEP 1.

Set the the Time and Day Of The Week at which AutoTimer1 will activate.

#### TO PROGRAM

1. Press **P350E - P352E**. Existing value is displayed one digit at a time.
2. Press [**New value**] **E**. The new value is displayed one digit at a time.

**P350E AutoTimer1 Minutes.** Enter a value between 00 and 59.

**P351E AutoTimer1 Hours.** Enter a value between 00 and 23. (00 = Midnight).

**P352E AutoTimer1 Day.** Enter values between 1 and 7. (1E=Sunday). If the AutoTimer event is intended to take place every day, then enable all days, 1E-7E.

### STEP 2.

Set the Actions which will take place on the Time and Day set above.

#### TO PROGRAM

1. Press **P353E or P354E**.
2. Press **1E-8E** to turn an option ON or OFF. Multiple options can be selected.

### P353E

#### TO ENABLE AUTO-ARMING

**1E Area1 Arm.** Arms Area1 at the time & day set by AutoTimer1.

**2E Area2 Arm.** Arms Area2 at the time & day set by AutoTimer1.

**3E Home Arm.** Arms Home Mode at the time & day set by AutoTimer1.

*Note. Option 3E enables Home Arm for AutoTimers 1 to 6 but enables Day Mode Arm for AutoTimers 7 and 8.*

#### TO ENABLE/DISABLE USER CODES BY AUTOTIMER <sup>NOTE 1</sup>

**4E Code Enable.** User Codes enabled for AutoTime become active from the time set above. CODE ENABLE/DISABLE allows a period to be set on selected days of the week during which selected user codes can be used. Outside this period the codes will not work.

**5E Code Disable.** User Codes enabled for AutoTime are disabled at the time set above.

#### TO ENABLE PRE-EVENT WARNING BEEPS

**6E Keypad Beeps.** Turn this option on to enable the AutoTimer Warning (continuous slow beeps). The keypad/s will beep to warn that this AutoTimer is about to begin. Keypad beeps begin xx minutes before the AutoTimer is due to start as set by option P390E.

1. To **silence the beeps** during the warning period. Pressing any key on the keypad will stop the beeps on the keypad (and the Reset output) and then start again for the final minute with a slightly faster beep.
2. To **delay the AutoTime event**, enter a valid user code on its own. (The user code must be assigned to an Area to work). This will turn off the warning beeps and the Auto Arm for 1 hour - when the warning process will start again.

**7E Reset Output Beeps.** If 6E is ON, then this option also beeps the RESET output for a much louder AutoTimer warning if required.

**8E Enable AutoTimer Extension.** This allows the AutoTIME Arming <sup>NOTE 2</sup>, Code Enable & Disable and the Aux3, Aux4 actions to be delayed by entering a USER code during the Warning period.

#### TO ENABLE AUTO-DISARMING FOR EACH AREA <sup>NOTE 3</sup>

### P354E

**1E Area1 Disarm.** Disarms Area1 at the time & day set by AutoTimer1.

**2E Area2 Disarm.** Disarms Area2 at the time & day set by AutoTimer1.

**3E Home Disarm.** Disarms Home Mode at the time & day set by AutoTimer1.

**4E** [not used]

#### TO CONTROL OUTPUTS BY AUTOTIMER <sup>NOTE 4 & NOTE 5</sup>

These AUX actions will take place at the time & day set by AutoTimer1.

**5E AUX1 Toggle.** Changes the current state of the AUX1 output. If ON then it will turn OFF and if OFF will turn ON.

**6E AUX1 Pulse.** Turns on the AUX1 output for a time period set P145E.

**7E AUX2 Toggle.** Changes the current state of the AUX2 output. If ON then it will turn OFF and if OFF will turn ON.

**8E AUX2 Pulse.** Turns on the AUX2 output for a time period set P146E.

Note. AUX outputs must be enabled for control by AutoTimers at options P121E-P124E.

## RADIO DEVICES OPERATION

**ALARM:** Any Ness radio device can operate on any zone. Hardwired zones continue to operate in parallel.

Radio Keys can also operate on radio zones for special purposes, but they should normally be used as Radio Codes.

**Keyswitch input:** A Radio Device programmed to Zone 8 will still work as an alarm even if the Zone 8 input operation has been changed to Keyswitch operation. The P60E 2E and 3E options only affect the Zone 8 terminal inputs.

**VIBRATION:** Radio device zone signals IGNORE the P30E–P38E vibration sensor settings.

**TAMPER REPORT:** Radio Device Tamper operation depends on the Armed State of the control panel.

**RADIO TAMPER:** causes the keypad to continuously beep and also to flash the RADIO, TAMPER and the ZONE (identifying the detector) lights. Pressing any key on the keypad or sending a TAMPER RESTORE will clear this warning.

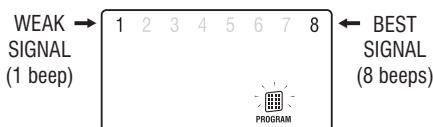
**LOW BATTERY REPORT:** A low battery gives 10 beeps and flashes the RADIO & the BATTERY light. The ZONE light identifying the radio device is also ON. The flashing lights stop when any key on the keypad is pressed or a detector code with no low battery is received. Low Battery generates HISTORY and DIALLER reports ONCE only (until the low battery is fixed and a restore report is received).

**Supervision:** If a zone has the P65E option ON and a radio code has been programmed for that zone, then the supervision is active. This means that the radio detector does not need to have its SUPER enabled (via header link) for the SUPERVISED timeout to occur. (Useful as an inactivity alarm). A zone supervision failure always flashes the identifying ZONE light and the RADIO light.

See pages 31-33 for more information about Zone Supervision.

### NOTES

- Signal strength of Radio Keys can be tested in USER PROGRAM Mode or INSTALLER PROGRAM Mode.
- Signal strength of all other Radio Devices is tested in INSTALLER PROGRAM Mode.
- PRESS 3E to test the signal strength of the selected transmitter ONLY. (Other devices will be ignored).
- PRESS 4E to test the signal strength of ANY Ness transmitter (including unprogrammed devices).



## RADIO EVENTS TABLE

NESS RADIO DEVICES Radio Events Table



| SIGNAL TYPE  | RKP RADIO KEYPAD<br>100-001 | RK1 RADIO KEY PENDANT<br>100-683 | RK3 RADIO KEY 3 BUTTON<br>100-664 | RK4 RADIO KEY 4 BUTTON<br>100-667 | R12 RADIO PIR<br>R15 RADIO PIR<br>100-691/100-663 | RR1/RR2 RADIO REED SWITCH<br>100-662/100-527 | RPB RADIO EMERG BUTTON<br>100-283 | RSM RADIO SMOKE DETECTOR<br>106-040 |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ARM / DISARM | 15 User IDs                 |                                  | ON/OFF buttons                    | ON/OFF buttons                    |                                                   |                                              |                                   |                                     |
| ALARM        |                             |                                  |                                   |                                   | yes                                               | yes                                          |                                   | yes                                 |
| RESTORAL     |                             |                                  |                                   |                                   |                                                   | yes                                          |                                   |                                     |
| PANIC        | * [star buttons]            | PANIC button                     | PANIC button                      | PANIC button                      |                                                   |                                              | PANIC button                      |                                     |
| AUX          | yes                         |                                  |                                   | yes                               |                                                   |                                              |                                   |                                     |
| LOW BATT     | yes                         | yes                              | yes                               | yes                               | yes                                               | yes                                          | yes                               | yes                                 |
| TAMPER       |                             |                                  |                                   |                                   | yes (100-691)                                     | yes                                          |                                   |                                     |
| SUPERVISION  | yes                         |                                  |                                   |                                   | yes                                               | yes                                          | yes                               |                                     |

## NESS RADIO INTERFACE

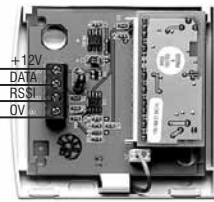
The Ness Radio Interface (Part No. 100–200) is the optional serial radio receiver required to enable all radio functions. Connection to the control panel is via a 4 wire loom and plug supplied with the Ness Radio Interface.

### NESS D8X/D16 CONTROL PANEL

### NESS RADIO INTERFACE Part No. 100–200



RED +12V  
WHITE DATA  
BLUE RSSI  
BLACK 0V



### NOTES

- The Ness Radio Interface should be installed outside the control panel to prevent interference from the control panel's electronics. If the Radio Interface must be installed inside a metal enclosure, the antenna wire should protrude outside the enclosure.
- In cases where radio reception needs to be improved, the Radio Interface can be installed up to 50 metres away from the control panel. Use 14/0.20 SHIELDED cable or equivalent. The shield can either be connected to the EARTH connection or left unconnected. Leave the shield unconnected at the receiver end.
- For best performance, the antenna wire should be kept straight and not coiled, shortened or extended. An optional external antenna is available (100-046) for use in areas where the radio signal is marginal.

## RADIO SIGNAL STRENGTH TEST

The Radio Signal Strength Test can be used to test the radio signal from any Ness radio device. The strength of the radio signal received is displayed on the zone lights 1 to 8 and beeped by the keypad.

The higher the number displayed (and beeped) the stronger the signal received.

### TEST SEQUENCE:

- 1 Enter the program option for the radio device to be tested  
For Radio Keys: options P201E–P256E. For Radio Devices, options P101E–P116E.
- 2 Press 3E
- 3 Trigger the radio device
  - One of zone lights 1 to 8 will turn ON to indicate the signal strength from the transmitter.
  - The Signal Strength display remains on until another command is entered.
  - To clear the display and re-test the transmitter, simply press 3E again (or 4E to test any other transmitter).

## P101E – P116E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

No Radio Devices programmed.

### NOTES

- Radio Device programming is done by 'learning' the code by radio.
- Radio Devices codes can only be deleted by keypad.
- Some Ness Radio Devices send separate Alarm and Restore signals.
- For special purposes, radio zones can be also programmed to accept radio keys. In this case the zone can not also be programmed to accept a radio device.
- Late model Ness Radio PIRs and Radio Reed Switches send Supervision signals.

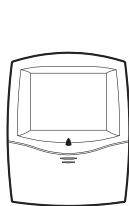
### SUPERVISION RELATED OPTIONS

**P65E** Supervised Radio Zones.

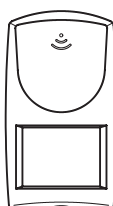
**P66E** Radio Supervision Alerts.

**P67E** Radio Supervision Time.

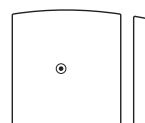
**P75E 12E** Radio Supervision Fail Report.



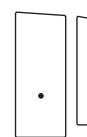
KIT102  
R12 Radio PIR  
inc bracket



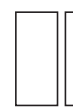
100-663  
R15 Radio PIR



100-527  
Universal Transmitter



100-662  
Mini Radio  
Reed Switch



106-091  
Micro Radio  
Reed Switch

### RADIO DEVICE PROGRAMMING

Each of the zones of the D8 or D16 can be a radio zone. Once programmed, zones can accept both radio devices and normal zone inputs simultaneously.

The optional 100-200 Ness Radio Interface is required for radio devices to operate.

A radio device is any type of Ness transmitter including Radio PIR, Radio Reed Switches, Radio Smoke Detector.

### PROGRAMMING RADIO DEVICES

Up to 8 or 16 radio devices can be assigned to the D8 and D16, (one per zone).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE – NO RESTORALS

Suitable for 100-663 R15 Radio PIR, 100-691 R12 Radio PIR, 100-665 Radio Pendant, 100-203 Radio Smoke Detector.

- 1 Select a zone using P101E – P116E (options P109E-P116E apply to D16 only).  
The ARMED light will be ON if a Radio Device is already programmed to the zone. Press 0E to delete.
- 2 Press 1E  
The READY light will turn ON to indicate that the zone is ready to accept the Radio Device.
- 3 Trigger the Radio Device
  - A. If the Radio Device is accepted, the READY light will turn off, the ARMED light will turn on and 3 beeps will sound.
  - B. If the READY light stays on and a warning beep sounds, the Radio Device is already assigned to another zone and must be cleared from that zone first.
  - C. If SUPERVISED SIGNALS have also been successfully recognised, the TAMPER light will turn ON.

#### EXAMPLE: To program a Radio PIR on zone 1:

**P101E 1E** Trigger the Radio PIR (or simply connect the battery)

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE – WITH RESTORALS

Suitable for 100-662 or 106-091 **Radio Reed Switch**.

- 1 Alarm the reed switch, ie., move the magnet away from the switch  
Leave the reed switch in the alarm condition and wait until radio transmission has stopped.
- 2 Select a zone using P101E – P116E  
The ARMED light will be ON if a Radio Device is already programmed to the zone. Press 0E to delete.
- 3 Press 1E  
The READY light will turn ON to indicate that the zone is ready to accept the Radio Device.
- 4 Restore the reed switch (place the magnet next to the switch)
  - A. If the Radio Device is accepted, the READY light will turn off, the ARMED light will turn on and 3 beeps will sound.
  - B. The MEMORY light will turn on to indicate that this device sends Restorals.
  - C. If the READY light stays on and a warning beep sounds, the Radio Device is already assigned to another zone and must be cleared from that zone first.
  - D. If SUPERVISED SIGNALS have also been successfully recognised, the TAMPER light will turn ON.

#### EXAMPLE: To program a Radio Reed Switch with Restorals on zone 2:

Alarm the reed switch **P102E 1E** Restore the reed switch

### DELETING A RADIO DEVICE:

- 1 Use P101E to P116E to select the zone
- 2 Press 0E to clear the device (3 beeps will sound)



The Ness R12 and R15 Radio PIRs have a TEST link which disables the re-transmit timer, allowing the detector to be walk tested without waiting for the 4 minute re-transmit timer to expire. If the TEST link is left on, the PIR will automatically revert to normal mode after 30 minutes.

**TEST mode can be re-started by briefly removing then replacing the battery.**

### RADIO DEVICES - OPTION TABLE

|          |         |       |
|----------|---------|-------|
| D8 & D16 | Zone 1  | P101E |
|          | Zone 2  | P102E |
|          | Zone 3  | P103E |
|          | Zone 4  | P104E |
|          | Zone 5  | P105E |
|          | Zone 6  | P106E |
|          | Zone 7  | P107E |
|          | Zone 8  | P108E |
| D16      | Zone 9  | P109E |
|          | Zone 10 | P110E |
|          | Zone 11 | P111E |
|          | Zone 12 | P112E |
|          | Zone 13 | P113E |
|          | Zone 14 | P114E |
|          | Zone 15 | P115E |
|          | Zone 16 | P116E |



**TIP:** To prevent conflicting radio signals when programming Radio Devices, disable each device once you have finished programming it. (Remove the battery or open the RADIO link).

Remember to enable all the devices when programming is completed.

## USER CODE OPTIONS TABLE

EXTRA  
OPTIONS  
MODE  
(Exclude Light  
is on).

| USER CODE  | OPTION NO. | 5E<br>RADIO CODE |
|------------|------------|------------------|
| 1 (Master) | P201E      |                  |
| 2          | P202E      |                  |
| 3          | P203E      |                  |
| 4          | P204E      |                  |
| 5          | P205E      |                  |
| 6          | P206E      |                  |
| 7          | P207E      |                  |
| 8          | P208E      |                  |
| 9          | P209E      |                  |
| 10         | P210E      |                  |
| 11         | P211E      |                  |
| 12         | P212E      |                  |
| 13         | P213E      |                  |
| 14         | P214E      |                  |
| 15         | P215E      |                  |
| 16         | P216E      |                  |
| 17         | P217E      |                  |
| 18         | P218E      |                  |
| 19         | P219E      |                  |
| 20         | P220E      |                  |
| 21         | P221E      |                  |
| 22         | P222E      |                  |
| 23         | P223E      |                  |
| 24         | P224E      |                  |
| 25         | P225E      |                  |
| 26         | P226E      |                  |
| 27         | P227E      |                  |
| 28         | P228E      |                  |
| 29         | P229E      |                  |
| 30         | P230E      |                  |
| 31         | P231E      |                  |
| 32         | P232E      |                  |
| 33         | P233E      |                  |
| 34         | P234E      |                  |
| 35         | P235E      |                  |
| 36         | P236E      |                  |
| 37         | P237E      |                  |
| 38         | P238E      |                  |
| 39         | P239E      |                  |
| 40         | P240E      |                  |
| 41         | P241E      |                  |
| 42         | P242E      |                  |
| 43         | P243E      |                  |
| 44         | P244E      |                  |
| 45         | P245E      |                  |
| 46         | P246E      |                  |
| 47         | P247E      |                  |
| 48         | P248E      |                  |
| 49         | P249E      |                  |
| 50         | P250E      |                  |
| 51         | P251E      |                  |
| 52         | P252E      |                  |
| 53         | P253E      |                  |
| 54         | P254E      |                  |
| 55         | P255E      |                  |
| 56         | P256E      |                  |



100-664  
Ness RK3  
Radio Key



100-067  
Ness RK4  
Radio Key



100-001  
Ness RKP  
Radio Keypad

## RADIO CODES

Each of the 56 User Codes, except for the Master Code, can be programmed to be Radio Codes. This allows up to 55 Ness Radio Keys to be used for Arming and Disarming of the panel. The Ness RKP Radio Keypad can also be used with the D8/D16, (see the RKP installer manual). The optional 100-200 Ness Radio Interface is required for radio operation.

## PROGRAMMING RADIO KEYS

Use the Extra Options programming mode to enable selected user codes as Radio Codes. When a user code is enabled as a Radio Code, its Keypad Code, (if any), is automatically deleted.

## PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

- In Installer Program Mode, enter the option number for the user code which will become a radio code. (Example, enter P256E for user code 56).
- Press EXCLUDE E to enter Extra Options mode. (The Exclude light is on).
- Press 5E to enable that user code as a Radio Code. (Light 5 is on).
- Press EXCLUDE E to exit Extra Options mode. (The Exclude light is off).
- Press 1E  
The READY light will turn ON to indicate that the User Code is ready to accept the Radio Key. If a code is already programmed the READY light will not turn on and a warning beep will sound. To clear the code, press 0E, then go back to step 5. (0E clears any existing codes).
- Press the OFF button on the Radio Key to be programmed  
If the Radio Key is accepted, the READY light will turn off and 3 beeps will sound. If the READY light stays on and a warning beep sounds, the Radio Key is already assigned to another User Code and must be cleared from that User Code first.

EXAMPLE: To enable User Code 56 as a Radio Code and program a Radio Key.

In Installer Program Mode.

Press **P256E EXCLUDE E 5E EXCLUDE E 1E** then press the OFF button on the Radio Key.

## P201E – P256E

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL:** Installer.

**FACTORY DEFAULT:** No Radio Codes, all code are keypad codes.

### NOTES

- User Code 1 (Master Code) is always a Keypad Code.
- Radio Codes can be deleted by keypad in the case of a lost Radio Key.
- Radio Keys are assigned to User Codes, so that Open/Close reports are identified by user number when the control panel is base station monitored. (If Open/Close reports are enabled)

### RELATED OPTIONS

P101E-P116E Programming Radio Devices.

## TO DELETE A RADIO CODE:

Any Radio Code can be deleted if necessary, (lost radio key or if programming a radio key over an old one). And a Radio Code is automatically deleted when the user code type is changed to keypad code or reader code.

EXAMPLE: To delete Radio Code 56.

In Installer Program Mode: Press **P256E 0E**



| Option No.   | Description | Default                                 |     |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P199E</b> | 1E          | Send Address                            | OFF |
|              | 2E          | Send Time Stamp                         | OFF |
|              | 3E          | Send Alarms                             | OFF |
|              | 4E          | Send Warnings                           | OFF |
|              | 5E          | Send Access Events                      | OFF |
|              | 6E          | Zone Seal State (D8x/D16x V6 and later) | OFF |
|              | 7E          | [not used]                              | OFF |
|              | 8E          | [not used]                              | OFF |

## P199E

Available in D8x/D16x V5.6 and later.

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

Options 1E-5E OFF - Serial data options disabled.

### NOTES

The RS232 Serial data is output at 9600 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.

### SERIAL OUTPUT OPTIONS

D8x and D16x V5.6 and later have the option for two way serial data communications via the onboard RS232 SERIAL port. Alarm and system messages can be sent and keypad/status request data can be received. This allows high level interfacing with various external devices/controllers/dataloggers and other.

Messages are in ASCII format. Due to space constraints, the full protocol is not printed in this manual but is available on request.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P199E 1E-5E** toggles the option ON and OFF

1E ON: Send Address. The address is the last digit of Acc No.2 (P73E).

2E ON: Send Time Stamp.

3E ON: Send Alarms.

4E ON: Send Warnings.

5E ON: Send Access Events.

6E ON: Send Zone Seal State. (D8x/D16x V6 and later.)

## P300E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

Option No. Description

|       |                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| P300E | DEFAULT ALL ACCESS CONTROL OPTIONS |
|-------|------------------------------------|

### DEFAULT ALL ACCESS CONTROL OPTIONS

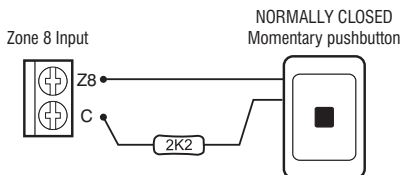
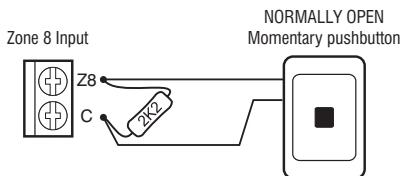
Enter P300E in Installer program mode to return all access control programs to factory default values.



**i** If connecting multiple readers, the option to enable multiple readers (P301E 1E) should be turned on *before* programming any access cards. (Enabling P301E 1E erases existing card programming).

**i** If P301E 3E is enabled, a momentary push button can be wired to zone 8 as shown.

For example, this option allows the reader output to operate a door lock during the day by presenting your card. Then at the end of the day press the push button within 5 seconds of presenting the card and the panel will arm.



### PROGRAMMING ACCESS CARDS

If the panel has 1, 2 or 3 Weigand proximity readers connected up to 55 of the panel's user codes can be programmed as Reader Codes. This allows arming/disarming by access card and operation of AUX outputs to open electric door strikes.

Use the Extra Options programming mode to enable selected user codes to Readers 1, 2 or 3. When a user code is enabled as a Reader Code, its Keypad Code, (if any), is automatically deleted. A user code enabled as a Reader Code cannot also be a Keypad Code or Radio Code.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

- 1 In Installer Program Mode, enter the option number for the user code to be programmed. (P202E–P256E).
- 2 Press EXCLUDE E to enter Extra Options mode. (Exclude light turns on).
- 3 Press 6E, 7E or 8E to assign the user code to Reader 1, 2 or 3. (Keypad light 6, 7 or 8 will turn on).
- 4 Press EXCLUDE E to exit Extra Options mode. (Exclude light turns off).
- 5 Press 1E  
The keypad READY light will turn ON to indicate that the user code is ready to accept an access card.  
If a code is already programmed the READY light will not turn on and a warning beep will sound. To clear the code, press 0E, then go back to step 5. (0E clears any existing codes).
- 6 Present a valid access card to the reader.  
If the access card is of the correct type, the reader's orange light will turn on.  
If the access card is accepted, the keypad READY light will turn off and 3 beeps will sound.  
If the READY light stays on and a warning beep sounds, the access card is already assigned to another user code and must be cleared from that user code first.

Once a card is programmed to a user code it can be used to:

#### ARM THE PANEL.

To allow arming with a double read, enable option P301E 2E.

To allow arming with a single read and pushbutton, enable option P301E 3E.

(Both methods can be enabled at once).

#### DISARM THE PANEL.

To allow disarming, (single read), enable option P301E 4E.

(This option can be enabled if necessary. A user may be allowed to arm by access card but not disarm, or vice-versa).

#### OPERATE AUX OUTPUT/S.

##### FOR EXAMPLE TO OPERATE DOORSTRIKE/S

To allow the operation of panel AUX outputs by access card, the reader to which the card is assigned must be programmed to operate one of the four AUX outputs.

- First, enable one or more AUX outputs to be a Reader output, P121E 8E, P122E 8E, P123E 8E and P124E 8E.

- If using more than one 101-014 Ultraprox Reader, enable P301E 1E to Use Reader Addresses.

- Next, assign which reader will trigger which AUX output. P318E - P338E

| Option No.   | Description | Default                              |     |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P301E</b> | 1E          | Use reader addresses                 | OFF |
|              | 2E          | Arm with double read                 | ON  |
|              | 3E          | Arm with single read and pushbutton  | OFF |
|              | 4E          | Disarm with access card              | ON  |
|              | 5E          | REX Input 1 (Zone 5 input)           | OFF |
|              | 6E          | REX Input 2 (Zone 6 input)           | OFF |
|              | 7E          | REX Input 3 (Zone 7 input)           | OFF |
|              | 8E          | Strobe Flash on Arm/Disarm by Reader | ON  |

## P301E 1E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF (Use one reader).

### NOTES

When using multiple readers, this option must be enabled before programming any access cards, (to avoid losing card programming when the option is enabled).

## P301E 2E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON.

## P301E 3E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF.

### NOTES

- When this option is enabled, zone 8 is automatically disabled as an alarm zone.

## P301E 4E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

ON.

## P301E 5E-7E

### PROGRAM MODE LEVEL

Installer mode or NessComms.

### FACTORY DEFAULT

OFF.

### NOTES

- When one of these options is enabled, that zone is automatically disabled as an alarm zone.
- The zone must reseal before another Request To Exit can occur. i.e, If the zone is left unsealed, the door will not be left unlocked.

### RELATED OPTIONS

P37E, P38E Long Response Zones

P318E, P328E, P338E, P121E-P124E

Programming of Readers to Aux outputs.

## USE READER ADDRESSES

If ON then all readers connected to the D8x/D16x must have set addresses of 1, 2 or 3. The data is then sent in an extended format that includes the reader address. (Use up to three Ness prox readers). The reader's address is determined the connection of the violet wire. See the wiring diagram on page 78).

If this option is off, one standard Weigand 26bit reader can be used. The reader's actions are determined by the P318E, P319E Reader 1 options.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P301E 1E** toggles the option ON and OFF

**OFF:** Do not use Reader addresses **ON:** Use Reader addresses

## ARM WITH DOUBLE READ

When this option is enabled the panel will arm if *the same* valid access card is presented to a reader twice within 5 seconds.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P301E 2E** toggles the option ON and OFF

**OFF:** Do not Arm With Double Read **ON:** Arm With Double Read

## ARM WITH SINGLE READ AND PUSHBUTTON

When this option is enabled the panel will arm if a valid access card is presented to a reader once and zone 8 is unsealed momentarily within 5 seconds.

This option can be used to prevent accidental arming or disarming by access card.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P301E 3E** toggles the option ON and OFF

**OFF:** Do not Arm With Single Read and Pushbutton **ON:** Arm With Single Read and Pushbutton

## DISARM WITH ACCESS CARD

When this option is enabled a valid access card will disarm the panel. (It will perform the same function as a keypad code + E or a radio key off button).

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P301E 4E** toggles the option ON and OFF

**OFF:** Do not Disarm with access card **ON:** Disarm with access card

## REQUEST TO EXIT (REX) INPUTS

These options convert zones 5, 6 and 7 into Request To Exit (REX) inputs for access control, allowing for push button door exit. Connect a N/C or N/O pushbutton to either open circuit or short circuit the zone resistor.

The REX zones can also be programmed as Long Response Zones (P37E, P38E) to prevent accidental door opening, the REX button must be pressed and held for 1sec or 3sec, as programmed.

P301E 5E enables Zone 5 to trigger the AUX outputs assigned to Reader1.

P301E 6E enables Zone 6 to trigger the AUX outputs assigned to Reader2.

P301E 7E enables Zone 7 to trigger the AUX outputs assigned to Reader3.

### PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:

**P301E 5E, 6E or 7E** toggles the option ON and OFF

**OFF:** The zone is a normal alarm zone

**ON:** The zone is a REX input

**P301E 8E**

**THIS OPTION IS AVAILABLE IN D8X/D16X V5.3 AND LATER**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

ON

**STROBE FLASH ON ARM/DISARM BY READER**

This option enables strobe flash when arming and disarming by Reader. (D8x/D16x versions prior to V5.4 had strobe flash permanently enabled).

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P301E 8E** toggles the option ON and OFF

**OFF:** Strobe flash disabled **ON:** Strobe flash enabled

| Option No. | Description | ZONES 1-8 (D8 & D16) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ZONES 9-16 (D16) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|-------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|            |             | 1                    | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9                | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| P303E      | DOTL ZONES  |                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**P303E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

All OFF: No DOTL zones.

**NOTES**

Zones can be assigned as DOTL zones in addition to normal alarm functions. Therefore, DOTL zones can operate as alarm zones when armed and DOTL zones when disarmed. (Day Zone programming still applies).

**DOOR OPEN TOO LONG (DOTL) ZONES**

This selects the zones that will generate a DOTL alert if the zone is unsealed for longer than the time set by P304E.

The types of alerts are set by P121E 7E, P122E 7E and P305E.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P303E 1E-16E** toggles the options ON and OFF

**OFF:** DOTL is disabled for that zone

**ON:** DOTL is enabled for that zone

| Option No. | Description | Default | Note          |
|------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| P304E      | DOTL TIME   | 20      | 01-99 seconds |

**P304E**

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**FACTORY DEFAULT**

20 seconds.

**DOTL TIME**

Sets the delay time in seconds before a DOTL zone generates a DOTL alert. Enter a value between 01 and 99.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P304E** existing DOTL time is displayed one digit at a time

**[ENTER NEW VALUE] E** new value is displayed one digit at a time

| Option No.   | Description | Default                         |     |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|
| <b>P305E</b> | 1E          | DOTL output LATCHES             | OFF |
|              | 2E          | DOTL outputs to Output Expander | OFF |
|              | 3E          | [not used]                      | OFF |
|              | 4E          | [not used]                      | OFF |
|              | 5E          | DOTL zone flashes on keypad     | OFF |
|              | 6E          | [not used]                      | OFF |
|              | 7E          | [not used]                      | OFF |
|              | 8E          | [not used]                      | OFF |

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P305E [1E-8E]** toggles the options ON and OFF

**P305E 1E**

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P121E 7E DOTL Alerts to Aux1.

P122E 7E DOTL Alerts to Aux2.

**DOTL OUTPUT LATCHES**

With this option on, DOTL alerts will either follow the sealed/unsealed state of DOTL zones or latch the Aux output/s which have been programmed for DOTL alerts.

1E OFF: DOTL Outputs follow the state of DOTL zones set by P303E. (Factory default).

1E ON: DOTL Outputs latch on until reset by disarming the panel.

**P305E 2E**

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P117E 1E Enable Output Expander.

**DOTL ALERTS TO OUTPUT EXPANDER**

With this option on, DOTL alerts will be sent to the optional Output Expander on the same output number as the DOTL zone number. P305E 1E settings apply.

2E OFF: No DOTL Alerts to the Output Expander. (Factory default).

2E ON: DOTL Alerts sent to the Output Expander.

**P305E 5E**

**DOTL ALERTS TO KEYPAD**

With this option on, DOTL alerts will SLOWLY Flash the corresponding zone light on the keypad. P305E 1E settings apply.

5E OFF: No DOTL Alerts to the Keypad. (Factory default).

5E ON: DOTL Alerts slow flash zone lights on the Keypad..

| Option No.   | Description | Default                       |       |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| <b>P318E</b> | 1E          | Ultraprox Reader1 to AUX1     | OFF   |
|              | 2E          | Ultraprox Reader1 to AUX2     | OFF   |
|              | 3E          | Ultraprox Reader1 to AUX3     | OFF   |
|              | 4E          | Ultraprox Reader1 to AUX4     | OFF   |
| <b>P319E</b> |             | Ultraprox Reader1 output TIME | 5 sec |
| <b>P328E</b> | 1E          | Ultraprox Reader2 to AUX1     | OFF   |
|              | 2E          | Ultraprox Reader2 to AUX2     | OFF   |
|              | 3E          | Ultraprox Reader2 to AUX3     | OFF   |
|              | 4E          | Ultraprox Reader2 to AUX4     | OFF   |
| <b>P329E</b> |             | Ultraprox Reader2 output TIME | 5 sec |
| <b>P338E</b> | 1E          | Ultraprox Reader3 to AUX1     | OFF   |
|              | 2E          | Ultraprox Reader3 to AUX2     | OFF   |
|              | 3E          | Ultraprox Reader3 to AUX3     | OFF   |
|              | 4E          | Ultraprox Reader3 to AUX4     | OFF   |
| <b>P339E</b> |             | Ultraprox Reader3 output TIME | 5 sec |

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P338E [1E-4E]** toggles the options ON and OFF.

**PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**READERS 1-3 to AUX OUTPUTS 1-4**

These options give the flexibility of assigning any access reader to any Aux output for operating door strikes, magnetic locks, etc. Readers can be assigned to multiple outputs. Always use an external relay board (100-719) on each Aux output if connecting devices which draw more than 100mA.

**P318E 1E-4E****RELATED OPTIONS**

P121E 8E, P122E 8E, P123E 8E, P124E 8E, P319E, P329E, P339E.

**P318E [1E-4E]** Toggles the options.

1E ON: Reader 1 output to **Aux1** (P121E 8E must also be on).  
 2E ON: Reader 1 output to **Aux2** (P122E 8E must also be on).  
 3E ON: Reader 1 output to **Aux3** (P123E 8E must also be on).  
 4E ON: Reader 1 output to **Aux4** (P124E 8E must also be on).

**P328E 1E-4E****RELATED OPTIONS**

P121E 8E, P122E 8E, P123E 8E, P124E 8E, P319E, P329E, P339E.

**P328E [1E-4E]** Toggles the options.

1E ON: Reader 2 output to **Aux1** (P121E 8E must also be on).  
 2E ON: Reader 2 output to **Aux2** (P122E 8E must also be on).  
 3E ON: Reader 2 output to **Aux3** (P123E 8E must also be on).  
 4E ON: Reader 2 output to **Aux4** (P124E 8E must also be on).

**P338E 1E-4E****RELATED OPTIONS**

P121E 8E, P122E 8E, P123E 8E, P124E 8E, P319E, P329E, P339E.

**P338E [1E-4E]** Toggles the options.

1E ON: Reader 3 output to **Aux1** (P121E 8E must also be on).  
 2E ON: Reader 3 output to **Aux2** (P122E 8E must also be on).  
 3E ON: Reader 3 output to **Aux3** (P123E 8E must also be on).  
 4E ON: Reader 3 output to **Aux4** (P124E 8E must also be on).

**P319E, P329E, P339E****PROGRAM MODE LEVEL**

Installer mode or NessComms.

**RELATED OPTIONS**

P318E, P328E, P338E.

**READERS 1-3 OUTPUT TIME**

This sets the time that the outputs selected by P318E, P328E and P338E are ON. Range 1-24 seconds.

**PROGRAMMING SEQUENCE:**

**P319E, P329E** or **P339E** existing Reader Output Time is displayed one digit at a time  
**[ENTER NEW VALUE] E** new value is displayed one digit at a time

## WIRING A SINGLE READER

P301E 1E is OFF (Reader addresses not used)

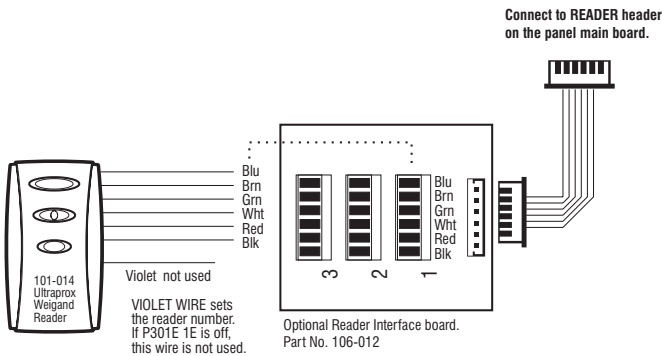
Connect only 1 reader.

In this mode the panel is compatible with the 101-091 Ness IDTeck Fingerprint Reader or the 101-014 Ness Ultraprox Weigand Reader.



Recommended cable is twisted 3 pair shielded cable with only one end of the shield connected to ground.

For cable runs exceeding 75m use the Ness Weigand data repeater.

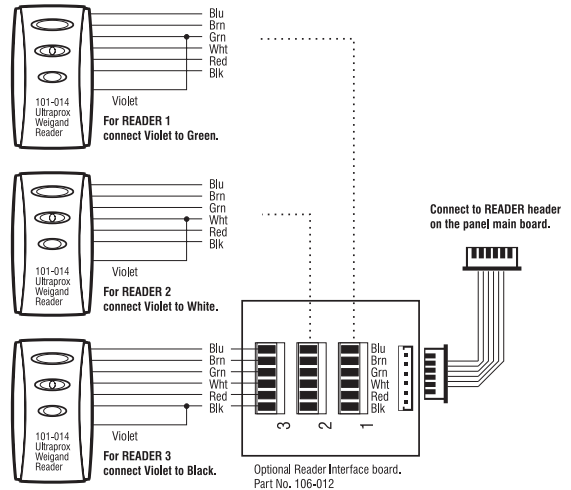


## WIRING MULTIPLE READERS

P301E 1E is ON (Use Reader addresses)

When multiple readers are used, the panel needs to identify the individual readers.

The 101-014 Ness Ultraprox Weigand Readers can be addressed as Reader 1, 2 or 3 by connecting the Violet wire to an appropriate terminal.



If using multiple Weigand readers, they must be either ALL addressable or ALL non-addressable.

That is, use either three Ness 101-014 addressable Weigand readers or three generic Weigand readers.

## REQUEST TO EXIT (REX) USING A KEYPAD CODE

Codes selected for Code Only Arming can be used as REX codes for access control functions. That is, the code can operate an output instead of arming/disarming the panel.

There are two conditions needed to make the code operate as a REX code - It is assigned to CODE ONLY ARM and it is not assigned to either Area 1 or Area 2.

The first digit of the user code determines which AUX output is operated by the REX code. That is, a REX code in the format 1xxx operates AUX1, 2xxx operates AUX2 and 3xxx operates AUX3.

Notes:

1. Reader 1 can also use codes starting with 4-9 if only one exit point is used.
2. Set P318E, P328E, P338E options to select appropriate AUX outputs.
3. Set corresponding P121E, P122E, P123E, P124E options to 8E.

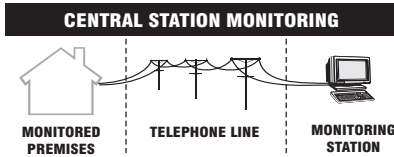
### Setup Example:

- User Codes 1555, 2555, 3555 are programmed to be Code Only Arm and are not assigned to Area 1 or Area 2.
- P318E 1E, P328 2E, P338 3E are programmed to set reader output to selected Aux output.
- P121E 8E, P122E 8E, P123E 8E are programmed to set AUX outputs to reader.

### Operation Example:

- Code 1555 activates door associated with AUX1 (READER 1).
- Code 2555 activates door associated with AUX2 (READER 2).
- Code 3555 activates door associated with AUX3 (READER 3).

## CENTRAL STATION MONITORING

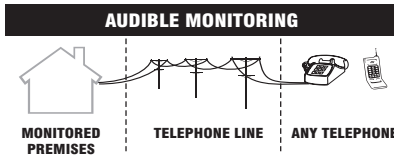


The Ness D8x and D16x control panels have an on-board digital dialler which can send detailed alarm messages to a central monitoring station.

The digital messages can include information about the zone/s which caused the alarm, tamper alarms, low battery or mains failure reports, and it can also (by user number) identify the users who arm and disarm the system.

Central station monitoring is highly recommended and is the most effective method of monitoring your alarm system.

Installers are welcome to contact Ness for further information about monitoring.



## AUDIBLE VOICE MONITORING

While Central Station Monitoring is recommended, the panel can also send audible voice alarm reports to any DTMF capable telephone. The types of alarms sent are listed in the Reporting Format Table.

The basic audible message consists of the warning words ALARM, ALARM, ALARM followed by the alarm message sent as a series of beeps:

**N** [pause] **A** [pause] **B** [pause]

**N** = The first digit of the Account Number, P72E.

(**N** can be the digits 1–9. If P72E starts with 0, **N** is not sent).

**A** = First digit of the Alarm identifier (See Reporting Format Table).

**B** = Second digit of the Alarm identifier (See Reporting Format Table).

AUDIBLE MONITORING  
REPORTING FORMAT TABLE

| DIGIT A | DIGIT B | ALARM                            |
|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| 1       | -       | Zone 1                           |
| 2       | -       | Zone 2                           |
| 3       | -       | Zone 3                           |
| 4       | -       | Zone 4                           |
| 5       | -       | Zone 5                           |
| 6       | -       | Zone 6                           |
| 7       | -       | Zone 7                           |
| 8       | -       | Zone 8                           |
| 9       | -       | Zone 9                           |
| 1       | 0       | Zone 10                          |
| 1       | 1       | Zone 11                          |
| 1       | 2       | Zone 12                          |
| 1       | 3       | Zone 13                          |
| 1       | 4       | Zone 14                          |
| 1       | 5       | Zone 15                          |
| 1       | 6       | Zone 16                          |
| 2       | 1       | Duress                           |
| 2       | 2       | Keyswitch Tamper/Panic           |
| 2       | 3       | Keypad Panic                     |
| 2       | 4       | Radio Panic                      |
| 2       | 5       | Medical alarm                    |
| 2       | 6       | Fire alarm                       |
| 2       | 7       | Exit from installer program mode |
| 3       | 1       | External Tamper                  |
| 3       | 2       | Internal Panel Tamper            |
| 3       | 3       | Keypad Tamper                    |
| 3       | 4       | Radio Tamper                     |
| 3       | 5       | Mains Fail                       |
| 3       | 6       | Panel Battery Fail               |
| 4       | 1       | RADIO Battery Fail               |
| 4       | 2       | RADIO Supervision Fail           |

Note: The D16x C-Bus version sends the beeps but **does not send the voice message**.

### MESSAGE EXAMPLE

If the Account Number is 1234 and zone 5 alarm is reported then 1 & 5 are beeped out:  
*ALARM, ALARM, ALARM, 1 Beep, 5 Beeps*

### REPORTING SEQUENCE

When triggered by an alarm event (or events) the panel will:

1. Call the Primary Telephone Number (P70E).
2. The warning words ALARM, ALARM, ALARM are repeated.
3. Commence the audible message.
4. Repeat the audible message 4 times if not acknowledged by pressing the **3** key after the beeps.
5. After the Acknowledge, the next message is sent - until all are acknowledged.
6. If the alarm is not acknowledged, then the panel will hang up and redial the Primary and Secondary phone numbers up to the maximum number of dial attempts.
7. If the alarm is not acknowledged after all dial attempts then the keypad LINE light will flash continuously until the panel is next armed.

### ACKNOWLEDGING THE ALARM MESSAGE

The person receiving the call can then acknowledge the alarm by pressing the **3** key on their telephone. Press the **3** key for 2 seconds after the alarm beeps.

If the alarm is not acknowledged, the keypad's LINE light will flash continuously until the panel is next armed.




### ALARM EVENTS SENT

The Reporting Format Table identifies the alarm events which can be programmed to be sent in Audible Format.

Open/Close reports, Restorals and Exclusions (Isolates) are NOT sent in Audible Format, even if selected on.

## TELEPHONE REMOTE CONTROL

### AUDIBLE FEEDBACK

|                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>3 beeps      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The User Code is valid</li> <li>Successful Arming or Disarming</li> <li>An Auxiliary output has been turned ON.</li> </ul> |
| <br>1 long beep  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel is already Armed</li> <li>Invalid code. Try again.</li> <li>Remote AUX operation is not enabled</li> </ul>           |
| <br>1 short beep | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An Auxiliary output has been turned OFF.</li> </ul>                                                                        |

### SUMMARY OF TELEPHONE COMMANDS

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>0</b>     | Prepare to receive commands |
| <b>1 #</b>   | Arm Areas                   |
| <b>2 #</b>   | Disarm Areas                |
| <b>1 1 *</b> | Turn ON or Pulse AUX1       |
| <b>1 1 #</b> | Turn OFF AUX1               |
| <b>2 2 *</b> | Turn ON or Pulse AUX2       |
| <b>2 2 #</b> | Turn OFF AUX2               |
| <b>3 3 *</b> | Turn ON or Pulse AUX3       |
| <b>3 3 #</b> | Turn OFF AUX3               |
| <b>4 4 *</b> | Turn ON or Pulse AUX4       |
| <b>4 4 #</b> | Turn OFF AUX4               |
| <b>* #</b>   | Finished – hang up          |

### RELATED OPTIONS

P141E 5E, Telephone remote control of AUX1  
P142E 5E, Telephone remote control of AUX2  
P143E 5E, Telephone remote control of AUX3  
P144E 5E, Telephone remote control of AUX4

The D8x/D16x will allow a user to call in to the panel, using a standard DTMF telephone, and remotely Arm or Disarm all areas and also turn on or off Aux outputs 1, 2, 3 or 4.

To maintain panel security, remote operations can only be activated after entering a valid user code.

To operate the panel by telephone, you need a DTMF capable telephone, a valid user code and you must know the telephone number of the line to which the panel is connected.

The panel must be enabled for Remote Telephone Operation. See P90E options.

### NOTES

- If the panel does not receive commands for periods longer than 10 seconds it will assume that the call is finished and it will hang up.
- If an alarm occurs which requires the panel to dial out while attempting remote control, the Panel will treat the alarm as a priority, give a constant tone as a warning and then hang up.
- When all remote control commands are finished press **\* #** to force the panel to hang up.

### SEQUENCE OF OPERATION.

- Phone the panel telephone number and listen for the required number of rings (the normal double ring is counted as one ring) and then hang up.
- Wait 10 seconds and then call the number again within 50 seconds.
- The panel will answer the second call immediately, sound a beep for 2 seconds then, after a pause, it will sound a lower frequency tone. The panel is now ready to receive telephone commands.
- Press the **3** button on the telephone. This tells the panel that telephone commands will follow. The panel will respond with either 3 beeps if all OK (One long beep means try again).
- Now enter a valid User Code (that is normally used for Arming or Disarming the panel) followed by the **#** button.  
The panel will respond with 3 beeps if it recognises the code or 1 long beep to signal the code was invalid and to try again.
- Enter the required command. See: Summary Of Telephone Commands.
- Press **\* #** to finish. This tells the panel to hang up.





**USER CODE  
OPTIONS TABLE**

EXCLUDE +E toggles Extra Options mode.  
(Installer Program mode only)

| USER CODE<br><b>U</b> | OPTION NO. | KEYPAD PIN | EXCLUDE +E toggles Extra Options mode.<br>(Installer Program mode only) |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|                       |            |            | PAGE 14, 15                                                             |                      |                | Page 72                                | Page 74          |                        |                        | Page 15, 69            |                              |
|                       |            |            | 1E<br>AREA 1<br>Code                                                    | 2E<br>AREA 2<br>Code | 3E<br>ARM ONLY | 4E<br>"CODE ONLY"<br>ARM<br>(REX CODE) | 5E<br>RADIO Code | 6E<br>Reader 1<br>Code | 7E<br>Reader 2<br>Code | 8E<br>Reader 3<br>Code | 9E<br>Enable for<br>AutoTime |
| 1 (Master)            | P201E      | 123        | ON                                                                      | ON                   |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 2                     | P202E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 3                     | P203E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 4                     | P204E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 5                     | P205E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 6                     | P206E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 7                     | P207E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 8                     | P208E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 9                     | P209E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 10                    | P210E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 11                    | P211E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 12                    | P212E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 13                    | P213E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 14                    | P214E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 15                    | P215E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 16                    | P216E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 17                    | P217E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 18                    | P218E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 19                    | P219E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 20                    | P220E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 21                    | P221E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 22                    | P222E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 23                    | P223E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 24                    | P224E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 25                    | P225E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 26                    | P226E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 27                    | P227E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 28                    | P228E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 29                    | P229E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 30                    | P230E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 31                    | P231E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 32                    | P232E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 33                    | P233E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 34                    | P234E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 35                    | P235E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 36                    | P236E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 37                    | P237E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 38                    | P238E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 39                    | P239E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 40                    | P240E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 41                    | P241E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 42                    | P242E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 43                    | P243E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 44                    | P244E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 45                    | P245E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 46                    | P246E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 47                    | P247E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 48                    | P248E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 49                    | P249E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 50                    | P250E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 51                    | P251E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 52                    | P252E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 53                    | P253E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 54                    | P254E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 55                    | P255E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |
| 56                    | P256E      |            | ON                                                                      |                      |                |                                        |                  |                        |                        |                        |                              |

| OPTION                                                                           | DESCRIPTION                     | DEFAULT                       | PAGE |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|--------|
| <b>P00E</b> <b>U</b>                                                             | Follow Me Telephone Number.     | none                          | 38   |        |
| <b>P26E</b> <b>U</b>                                                             | ENTRY DELAY Time 1              | 20 sec                        | 16   |        |
| <b>P27E</b> <b>U</b>                                                             | Entry Delay Time 2              | 6=60 sec                      |      |        |
| <b>P28E</b> <b>U</b>                                                             | EXIT DELAY Time                 | 60 sec                        |      |        |
| <b>P29E</b>                                                                      | SIREN RESET Time                | 5 min                         |      |        |
| <b>P30E</b>                                                                      | Normal Zone Sensitivity         | all zones                     | 17   |        |
| <b>P31E-36E</b>                                                                  | Vibration Sensitivity, High-Low | none                          |      |        |
| <b>P37E</b>                                                                      | Long Response Zones - 1 second  | none                          |      |        |
| <b>P38E</b>                                                                      | Long Response Zones - 3 seconds | none                          |      |        |
| <b>P39E</b>                                                                      | Double Trigger zones            | none                          | 18   |        |
| <b>P40E</b>                                                                      | Instant zones                   | zones 3+                      |      |        |
| <b>P41E</b>                                                                      | ENTRY DELAY 1 zones             | Zone 1                        | 19   |        |
| <b>P42E</b>                                                                      | HANDOVER zones                  | Zone 2                        |      |        |
| <b>P43E</b>                                                                      | Entry Delay 2 zones             | none                          |      |        |
| <b>P44E</b>                                                                      | Lockout zones (RESET output)    | All zones                     |      |        |
| <b>P45E</b>                                                                      | AREA 1 zones                    | All zones                     | 19   |        |
| <b>P46E</b>                                                                      | AREA 2 zones                    | none                          |      |        |
| <b>P51E</b>                                                                      | HOME MODE zones                 | none                          | 21   |        |
| * See page 20 for information on Area operation, Home mode & Temporary Day Zones |                                 |                               |      |        |
| <b>P52E</b>                                                                      | 24hr zones                      | none                          | 21   |        |
| <b>P53E</b>                                                                      | Day Mode zones                  | none                          |      |        |
| <b>P54E</b>                                                                      | RESET output zones              | All zones                     | 22   |        |
| <b>P55E</b>                                                                      | STROBE zones                    | All zones                     |      |        |
| <b>P56E</b>                                                                      | Keypad Sonalert zones           | All zones                     | 23   |        |
| <b>P57E</b>                                                                      | SIREN zones                     | All zones                     |      |        |
| <b>P58E</b>                                                                      | Aux1 zones                      | none                          |      |        |
| <b>P59E</b>                                                                      | Aux2 zones                      | none                          |      |        |
| <b>P60E</b>                                                                      | 1E                              | Entry Beeps                   | ON   | 24, 25 |
|                                                                                  | 2E                              | Keyswitch Home Monitor/Disarm | OFF  |        |
|                                                                                  | 3E                              | Keyswitch Arm/Disarm          | OFF  |        |
|                                                                                  | 4E                              | Tamper Siren lockout          | ON   |        |
|                                                                                  | 5E                              | Duress to RESET output        | OFF  |        |
|                                                                                  | 6E                              | Auto Exclude zones            | ON   |        |
|                                                                                  | 7E                              | Auto keypad display off       | OFF  |        |
|                                                                                  | 8E                              | Delayed Aux3, Aux4 outputs    | OFF  |        |
| <b>P61E</b>                                                                      | 1E                              | Tamper to RESET output        | ON   | 26     |
|                                                                                  | 2E                              | Tamper to STROBE output       | ON   |        |
|                                                                                  | 3E                              | Tamper to Keypad Sonalert     | ON   |        |
|                                                                                  | 4E                              | Tamper to SIREN output        | ON   |        |
|                                                                                  | 5E                              | Keypad Panic to RESET output  | ON   |        |
|                                                                                  | 6E                              | Keypad Panic to STROBE output | ON   |        |
|                                                                                  | 7E                              | Keypad Panic to Sonalert      | ON   |        |
|                                                                                  | 8E                              | Keypad Panic to SIREN output  | ON   |        |



Options marked "u" can be programmed in User Program Mode



All options can be programmed in Installer Program Mode

| OPTION      | DESCRIPTION           | DEFAULT                             | PAGE |        |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--------|
| <b>P62E</b> | 1E                    | Shortcut Memory display             | ON   | 27     |
|             | 2E                    | Shortcut Zone Exclude               | ON   |        |
|             | 3E                    | Shortcut Home Mode                  | ON   |        |
|             | 4E                    | Shortcut Keypad Panic               | OFF  |        |
|             | 5E                    | Shortcut Area1 Arming               | ON   |        |
|             | 6E                    | Shortcut Area2 Arming               | OFF  |        |
|             | 7E                    | Brief warning on Auto Exclude       | ON   |        |
|             | 8E                    | Exit Time x10                       | OFF  |        |
| <b>P63E</b> | 1E                    | Home Mode alarms to RESET output    | ON   | 28     |
|             | 2E                    | Home Mode alarms to STROBE          | ON   |        |
|             | 3E                    | Home Mode alarms to SONALERT        | ON   |        |
|             | 4E                    | Home Mode alarms to SIREN           | OFF  |        |
|             | 5E                    | Day Mode to RESET output            | ON   |        |
|             | 6E                    | Day Mode to STROBE                  | OFF  |        |
|             | 7E                    | Day Mode KP SONALERT (Chime KPX)    | OFF  |        |
|             | 8E                    | Day Mode to SIREN                   | OFF  |        |
| <b>P64E</b> | 1E                    | Brief Home Mode Alarm               | OFF  | 29, 30 |
|             | 2E                    | Brief Day Alarm                     | OFF  |        |
|             | 3E                    | Home zones Entry Delay2             | ON   |        |
|             | 4E                    | Radio Key SIREN CHIRPS              | OFF  |        |
|             | 5E                    | 50Hz Mains Frequency                | ON   |        |
|             | 6E                    | Strobe Flash on Home arm by radio   | OFF  |        |
|             | 7E                    | Keypad Fire Alarm (STD LCD KP)      | OFF  |        |
|             | 8E                    | Keypad Medical Alarm (STD LCD KP)   | OFF  |        |
| <b>P65E</b> | Supervised zones      | NONE                                | 31   |        |
| <b>P66E</b> | 1E                    | Zone Supervision alarm to RESET o/p | OFF  | 32, 33 |
|             | 2E                    | Zone Supervision alarm to STROBE    | OFF  |        |
|             | 3E                    | Zone Supervision alarm to SONALERT  | OFF  |        |
|             | 4E                    | Zone Supervision alarm to SIREN     | OFF  |        |
|             | 5E                    | Enable WIRED ZONE supervision       | OFF  |        |
|             | 6E                    | [not used]                          | OFF  |        |
|             | 7E                    | Zone Supervision speedup x 6        | OFF  |        |
|             | 8E                    | Zone Supervision speedup x10        | OFF  |        |
| <b>P67E</b> | Zone Supervision Time | 24 (hours)                          | 33   |        |
| <b>P68E</b> | 1E                    | Double Press Radio Panic            | OFF  | 34     |
|             | 2E                    | Auto Re-Arm                         | OFF  |        |
|             | 3E                    | Long Radio Message                  | OFF  |        |
|             | 4E                    | "OK/READY" Display                  | OFF  |        |
|             | 5E                    | Radio Arming "unsealed" warning     | OFF  |        |
|             | 6E                    | 24hr Zone Fire Siren sound          | OFF  |        |
|             | 7E                    | Single Shot strobe on Arm by R/Key  | OFF  |        |
|             | 8E                    | Quiet chirps on radio Arm/Disarm    | OFF  |        |
| <b>P69E</b> | 1E                    | Flash strobe on medical alarm       | OFF  | 36, 37 |
|             | 2E                    | [not used]                          | OFF  |        |
|             | 3E                    | Quiet Home Mode Siren               | OFF  |        |
|             | 4E                    | 6 beeps on Arming                   | OFF  |        |
|             | 5E                    | Home arm by radio key ON/OFF        | OFF  |        |
|             | 6E                    | Disable Mains Fail Alarm            | OFF  |        |
|             | 7E                    | Exit BEEPS - Full Arm               | OFF  |        |
|             | 8E                    | Exit BEEPS - Home Mode              | OFF  |        |



| OPTION                       | DESCRIPTION                             | DEFAULT     | PAGE   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| P70E                         | TELEPHONE NO.1 Primary                  | NONE        | 38     |
| P71E                         | Telephone No.2 Secondary                | NONE        |        |
| P72E                         | ACCOUNT NO. 1                           | 0000        | 39     |
| P73E                         | Account No. 2                           | 0000        |        |
| P74E                         | REPORT ZONE ALARMS                      | All zones   | 40     |
| P75E<br>D8 & D16             | 1E Report DURESS alarms                 | OFF         | 41     |
|                              | 2E Report MEDICAL alarms                | OFF         |        |
|                              | 3E Report keypad & Keyswitch PANIC      | ON          |        |
|                              | 4E Report FIRE alarms                   | OFF         |        |
|                              | 5E Report PANEL TAMPER alarms           | ON          |        |
|                              | 6E Report EXTERNAL TAMPER alarms        | ON          |        |
|                              | 7E Report KEYPAD TAMPER alarms          | ON          |        |
|                              | 8E Report EXIT FROM INSTALLER mode      | OFF         |        |
| D8, P92E 1E<br>D16, P75E 9E  | Report RADIO TAMPER                     | ON          |        |
| D8, P92E 2E<br>D16, P75E 10E | Report RADIO PANIC by User ID           | ON          |        |
| D8, P92E 3E<br>D16, P75E 11E | Report RADIO Low Battery by device      | OFF         |        |
| D8, P92E 4E<br>D16, P75E 12E | Report ZONE SUPERVISION FAIL            | OFF         |        |
| D8, P92E 5E<br>D16, P75E 13E | Report PANEL LOW BATTERY                | ON          |        |
| D8, P92E 6E<br>D16, P75E 14E | Report MAINS FAIL                       | ON          |        |
| P76E                         | Report Zone Restorals                   | All on      | 40     |
| P77E                         | Report Misc. Restorals                  | All on      | 41     |
| P78E                         | Report Multiple Zone alarms             | NONE        | 40     |
| P79E                         | Account No.2 zones                      | NONE        | 40     |
| P80E                         | Tel No. 3 for Test Calls                | NONE        | 39     |
| P81E                         | Tel No.4 Callback                       | NONE        |        |
| P82E                         | 1E Send RESTORAL report immediately     | OFF         | 41     |
|                              | 2E Send RESTORAL after siren time       | OFF         |        |
|                              | 3E Send RESTORAL after Disarm & seal    | OFF         |        |
|                              | 4E Send RESTORAL after Disarm always    | ON          |        |
| P83E                         | TEST CALL Interval                      | 84 (168hrs) | 42     |
| P84E                         | Time before NEXT TEST CALL              | 6 (12hrs)   |        |
| P85E                         | 1E Auto Dialling, Pulse & DTMF          | OFF         | 42     |
|                              | 2E Pulse Dialling (Decadic) always      | OFF         |        |
|                              | 3E DTMF Dialling always                 | ON          |        |
| P86E                         | 1E Disable Dialler                      | OFF         | 43, 44 |
|                              | 2E CONTACT ID FORMAT                    | ON          |        |
|                              | 3E [not used]                           | OFF         |        |
|                              | 4E Audible VOICE Format                 | OFF         |        |
|                              | 5E [not used]                           | OFF         |        |
|                              | 6E Contact ID + VOICE Format            | OFF         |        |
| P87E                         | 1E Split dial Primary/Secondary numbers | OFF         | 45     |
|                              | 2E Check for Dial Tone                  | ON          |        |
|                              | 3E [not used]                           | OFF         |        |
|                              | 4E 4 Dialling attempts                  | ON          |        |
| P88E                         | 1E Send AREA 1 OPEN/CLOSE REPORTS       | OFF         | 46, 47 |
|                              | 2E Send AREA 2 Open/Close reports       | OFF         |        |
|                              | 3E Siren Chirp on Kiss-off              | OFF         |        |
|                              | 4E Flash Strobe on Kiss-off             | OFF         |        |
|                              | 5E Forced Opening report                | ON          |        |
|                              | 6E Delayed Closing Reports              | OFF         |        |
|                              | 7E Manual Exclude Reports               | ON          |        |
|                              | 8E Auto Exclude Reports                 | ON          |        |

| OPTION                                     | DESCRIPTION                                    | DEFAULT                                     | PAGE   |     |    |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|----|
| P89E                                       | 1E ENABLE TEST CALLS                           | ON                                          | 48, 49 |     |    |
|                                            | 2E Mains Report Delay (1 hour)                 | ON                                          |        |     |    |
|                                            | 3E Listen-In to Dialler                        | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 4E Swinger shutdown                            | ON                                          |        |     |    |
|                                            | 5E Line Fault Monitor                          | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 7E Use Internal Timing                         | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| P90E                                       | 1E Enable Remote Access                        | OFF                                         | 50, 51 |     |    |
|                                            | 2E Enable First Call Mode                      | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 3E Enable Remote Arming                        | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 4E Enable Remote Disarming                     | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 5E Enable Remote AUX control                   | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 6E Enable Remote Status reporting              | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 7E Enable Remote Event Report                  | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 8E Enable Callback Mode                        | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| P91E                                       | Required rings to answer                       | 1                                           | 52     |     |    |
| P92E                                       | Report Misc. Alarms 9-14 (D8 only)             | 1,2,5,6 on                                  | 41     |     |    |
| P93E                                       | Report Misc. Restorals 9-14 (D8 only)          | All on                                      |        |     |    |
| P94E                                       | "No Memory Warning" zones                      | none                                        | 52     |     |    |
| P95E                                       | CLEAR RADIO DEVICES                            |                                             | 53     |     |    |
| P96E                                       | CLEAR MEMORY                                   |                                             |        |     |    |
| P97E                                       | CLEAR PANEL OPTIONS (restore Factory Defaults) |                                             |        |     |    |
| P98E                                       | CLEAR User codes, Radio Keys, Access Cards     |                                             |        |     |    |
| P99E                                       | Program the INSTALLER CODE                     | 000000                                      | 53     |     |    |
| P101E-P116E                                | PROGRAM RADIO DEVICES 1-8 or 1-16              | none                                        | 71     |     |    |
| P117E                                      | 1E Enable Output Expander                      | OFF                                         | 54, 55 |     |    |
|                                            | 2E Alternate Expander Format                   | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 3E Day Zone Follower                           | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 4E Output Exclude                              | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| P118E                                      | Output Expander zones                          | none                                        |        |     |    |
| P119E                                      | Output Expander alarm zones                    | none                                        |        |     |    |
| P120E                                      | 1E Latched keyswitch input                     | OFF                                         | 56     |     |    |
|                                            | 2E Home arm chirps by radio key                | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 3E Radio Key AUX arms Home mode                | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 4E Keyswitch DISARM ONLY                       | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 5E Keyswitch ARM ONLY                          | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 6E Smart Beeps (Brief Home & Day modes)        | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 7E Entry Delay Extender                        | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 8E Area2 Disarm by Keyswitch Allowed           | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| P121E                                      | 1E Zone alarms to AUX1 (P59E selects zones)    | ON                                          | 58     |     |    |
|                                            | 2E Zone Supervision alarms to AUX1             | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 3E Radio key Panic TOGGLE                      | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 4E Radio key Panic PULSE                       | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 7E Door Open Too Long (DOTL) alarm to AUX1     | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | 8E Reader [x] output to AUX1                   | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
|                                            | P122E                                          | 1E Zone alarms to AUX2 (P59E selects zones) |        | ON  | 60 |
|                                            |                                                | 2E Zone Supervision alarms to AUX2          |        | OFF |    |
| 3E Radio key Aux Button TOGGLE             |                                                | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| 4E Radio key Aux Button PULSE              |                                                | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| 5E Telephone Line fault to AUX2            |                                                | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| 7E Door Open Too Long (DOTL) alarm to AUX2 |                                                | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| 8E Reader [x] output to AUX2               |                                                | OFF                                         |        |     |    |
| P123E                                      |                                                | 3E Enable AUX3 for AutoTime                 | OFF    | 62  |    |
|                                            | 8E Reader [x] output to AUX3                   | OFF                                         |        |     |    |

| OPTION       | DESCRIPTION                               | DEFAULT | PAGE |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------|
| <b>P124E</b> | 2E Enable Extension Sonalert              | OFF     | 64   |
|              | 3E Enable AUX4 for AutoTime               | OFF     |      |
|              | 5E Enable AUX4 as Fail To Communicate o/p | OFF     |      |
|              | 8E Reader [x] output to AUX4              | OFF     |      |
| <b>P125E</b> | Enable hardwired zones                    | All on  | 66   |
| <b>P126E</b> | 1E KPX KP - Double key PANIC              | ON      | 66   |
|              | 2E KPX KP - Double key FIRE               | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E KPX KP - Double key MEDICAL            | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E KPX KP - Entry Chime, DAY Mode         | OFF     |      |
|              | 5E KPX KP - Entry Chime, HOME Mode        | OFF     |      |
|              | 8E Disable One Digit At A Time display    | ON      |      |
| <b>P129E</b> | 1E 0k EOL resistors                       | OFF     | 66   |
|              | 2E 1k EOL resistors                       | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E 1.5k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E 2.2k EOL resistors                     | ON      |      |
|              | 5E 3.3k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 6E 3.9k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 7E 4.7k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 8E 5.6k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 9E 6.8k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 10E 8.2k EOL resistors                    | OFF     |      |
|              | 11E 10k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 12E 12k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 13E 22k EOL resistors                     | OFF     |      |
| <b>P141E</b> | 1E Area 1 Armed to AUX1                   | OFF     | 59   |
|              | 2E Area 2 Armed to AUX1                   | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E Home Armed to AUX1                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E Keypad toggle AUX1                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 5E Telephone remote control of AUX1       | OFF     |      |
|              | 6E [not used]                             | OFF     |      |
|              | 7E [not used]                             | OFF     |      |
|              | 8E Pulse AUX1                             | OFF     |      |
| <b>P142E</b> | 1E Area 1 Armed to AUX2                   | OFF     | 61   |
|              | 2E Area 2 Armed to AUX2                   | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E Home Armed to AUX2                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E Keypad toggle AUX2                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 5E Telephone remote control of AUX2       | OFF     |      |
|              | 6E [not used]                             | OFF     |      |
|              | 7E [not used]                             | OFF     |      |
|              | 8E Pulse AUX2                             | OFF     |      |
| <b>P143E</b> | 1E Area 1 Armed to AUX3                   | OFF     | 63   |
|              | 2E Area 2 Armed to AUX3                   | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E Home Armed to AUX3                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E Keypad toggle AUX3                     | OFF     |      |
|              | 5E Telephone remote control of AUX3       | OFF     |      |
|              | 6E [not used]                             | OFF     |      |
|              | 7E [not used]                             | OFF     |      |
|              | 8E Pulse AUX3                             | OFF     |      |

| OPTION       | DESCRIPTION                         | DEFAULT | PAGE |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------|------|
| <b>P144E</b> | 1E Area 1 Armed to AUX4             | OFF     | 65   |
|              | 2E Area 2 Armed to AUX4             | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E Home Armed to AUX4               | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E Keypad toggle AUX4               | OFF     |      |
|              | 5E Telephone remote control of AUX4 | OFF     |      |
|              | 6E [not used]                       | OFF     |      |
|              | 7E [not used]                       | OFF     |      |
|              | 8E Pulse AUX4                       | OFF     |      |
| <b>P145E</b> | AUX1 Pulse Time (1-99 sec)          | 20 sec  | 59   |
| <b>P146E</b> | AUX2 Pulse Time (1-99 sec)          | 20 sec  | 61   |
| <b>P147E</b> | AUX3 Pulse Time (1-99 sec)          | 20 sec  | 63   |
| <b>P148E</b> | AUX4 Pulse Time (1-99 sec)          | 20 sec  | 65   |
| <b>P199E</b> | Serial Output Options 1E-6E         | All off | 73   |

### ACCESS CONTROL OPTIONS

| OPTION       | DESCRIPTION                             | DEFAULT | PAGE |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|------|
| <b>P300E</b> | DEFAULT ALL ACCESS CONTROL OPTIONS      |         | 74   |
| <b>P301E</b> | 1E Use reader addresses                 | OFF     | 75   |
|              | 2E Arm with double read                 | ON      |      |
|              | 3E Arm with single read and pushbutton  | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E Disarm with access card              | ON      |      |
|              | 5E REX Input 1 (Zone 5 input)           | OFF     |      |
|              | 6E REX Input 2 (Zone 6 input)           | OFF     |      |
|              | 7E REX Input 3 (Zone 7 input)           | OFF     |      |
|              | 8E Strobe Flash on Arm/Disarm by Reader | ON      |      |
| <b>P303E</b> | DOTL zones                              | none    | 76   |
| <b>P304E</b> | DOTL time                               | 20 sec  |      |
| <b>P305E</b> | 1E DOTL output LATCHES                  | OFF     |      |
|              | 2E DOTL outputs to Output Expander      | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E [not used]                           |         |      |
|              | 4E [not used]                           |         |      |
|              | 5E DOTL zone flashes on keypad          | OFF     |      |

### AUX OUTPUTS

| OPTION       | DESCRIPTION                   | DEFAULT | PAGE |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|------|
| <b>P318E</b> | 1E Ultraprox Reader1 to AUX1  | OFF     | 77   |
|              | 2E Ultraprox Reader1 to AUX2  | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E Ultraprox Reader1 to AUX3  | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E Ultraprox Reader1 to AUX4  | OFF     |      |
| <b>P319E</b> | Ultraprox Reader1 output TIME | 5 sec   |      |
| <b>P328E</b> | 1E Ultraprox Reader2 to AUX1  | OFF     |      |
|              | 2E Ultraprox Reader2 to AUX2  | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E Ultraprox Reader2 to AUX3  | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E Ultraprox Reader2 to AUX4  | OFF     |      |
| <b>P329E</b> | Ultraprox Reader2 output TIME | 5 sec   |      |
| <b>P338E</b> | 1E Ultraprox Reader3 to AUX1  | OFF     |      |
|              | 2E Ultraprox Reader3 to AUX2  | OFF     |      |
|              | 3E Ultraprox Reader3 to AUX3  | OFF     |      |
|              | 4E Ultraprox Reader3 to AUX4  | OFF     |      |
| <b>P339E</b> | Ultraprox Reader3 output TIME | 5 sec   |      |

**U** REAL TIME CLOCK options can be programmed in User Program Mode.

| OPTION       | DESCRIPTION                      | DEFAULT    | PAGE |
|--------------|----------------------------------|------------|------|
| <b>P340E</b> | Real Time Clock set MINUTES      | 00 (00-59) | 68   |
| <b>P341E</b> | Real Time Clock set HOURS        | 00 (00-23) |      |
| <b>P342E</b> | Real Time Clock set DAY          | 01 (01-31) |      |
| <b>P343E</b> | Real Time Clock set MONTH        | 01 (01-12) |      |
| <b>P344E</b> | Real Time Clock set YEAR         | 09 (00-63) |      |
| <b>P345E</b> | Real Time Clock VIEW DAY OF WEEK | (Sun=1)    |      |

| OPTION             | DESCRIPTION        | Default |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------|
| <b>AutoTimer 1</b> |                    |         |
| <b>P350E</b>       | Minutes 0-59       |         |
| <b>P351E</b>       | Hours 0-23         |         |
| <b>P352E</b>       | Days (1=Sunday)    |         |
| <b>P353E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 arm      |         |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 arm      |         |
|                    | 3E HOME arm        |         |
|                    | 4E Code Enable     |         |
|                    | 5E Code Disable    |         |
|                    | 6E KEYPAD Beeps    |         |
|                    | 7E RESET O/P Beeps |         |
|                    | 8E Extend AutoTIME |         |
| <b>P354E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 disarm   |         |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 disarm   |         |
|                    | 3E HOME disarm     |         |
|                    | 4E [not used]      |         |
|                    | 5E AUX1 TOGGLE     |         |
|                    | 6E AUX1 PULSE      |         |
|                    | 7E AUX2 TOGGLE     |         |
|                    | 8E AUX2 PULSE      |         |

| OPTION             | DESCRIPTION        | Default |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------|
| <b>AutoTimer 4</b> |                    |         |
| <b>P365E</b>       | Minutes 0-59       |         |
| <b>P366E</b>       | Hours 0-23         |         |
| <b>P367E</b>       | Days (1=Sunday)    |         |
| <b>P368E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 arm      |         |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 arm      |         |
|                    | 3E HOME arm        |         |
|                    | 4E Code Enable     |         |
|                    | 5E Code Disable    |         |
|                    | 6E KEYPAD Beeps    |         |
|                    | 7E RESET O/P Beeps |         |
|                    | 8E Extend AutoTIME |         |
| <b>P369E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 disarm   |         |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 disarm   |         |
|                    | 3E HOME disarm     |         |
|                    | 4E [not used]      |         |
|                    | 5E AUX1 TOGGLE     |         |
|                    | 6E AUX1 PULSE      |         |
|                    | 7E AUX2 TOGGLE     |         |
|                    | 8E AUX2 PULSE      |         |

| OPTION             | DESCRIPTION              | Default |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| <b>AutoTimer 7</b> |                          |         |
| <b>P380E</b>       | Minutes 0-59             |         |
| <b>P381E</b>       | Hours 0-23               |         |
| <b>P382E</b>       | Days (1=Sunday)          |         |
| <b>P383E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 arm            |         |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 arm            |         |
|                    | 3E BRIEF DAY MODE arm    |         |
|                    | 4E Code Enable           |         |
|                    | 5E Code Disable          |         |
|                    | 6E KEYPAD Beeps          |         |
|                    | 7E RESET O/P Beeps       |         |
|                    | 8E Extend AutoTIME       |         |
| <b>P384E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 disarm         |         |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 disarm         |         |
|                    | 3E BRIEF DAY MODE disarm |         |
|                    | 4E [not used]            |         |
|                    | 5E AUX3 TOGGLE           |         |
|                    | 6E AUX3 PULSE            |         |
|                    | 7E AUX4 TOGGLE           |         |
|                    | 8E AUX4 PULSE            |         |

| <b>AutoTimer 2</b> |                    |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>P355E</b>       | Minutes 0-59       |  |
| <b>P356E</b>       | Hours 0-23         |  |
| <b>P357E</b>       | Days (1=Sunday)    |  |
| <b>P358E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 arm      |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 arm      |  |
|                    | 3E HOME arm        |  |
|                    | 4E Code Enable     |  |
|                    | 5E Code Disable    |  |
|                    | 6E KEYPAD Beeps    |  |
|                    | 7E RESET O/P Beeps |  |
|                    | 8E Extend AutoTIME |  |
| <b>P359E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 disarm   |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 disarm   |  |
|                    | 3E HOME disarm     |  |
|                    | 4E [not used]      |  |
|                    | 5E AUX1 TOGGLE     |  |
|                    | 6E AUX1 PULSE      |  |
|                    | 7E AUX2 TOGGLE     |  |
|                    | 8E AUX2 PULSE      |  |

| <b>AutoTimer 5</b> |                    |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>P370E</b>       | Minutes 0-59       |  |
| <b>P371E</b>       | Hours 0-23         |  |
| <b>P372E</b>       | Days (1=Sunday)    |  |
| <b>P373E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 arm      |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 arm      |  |
|                    | 3E HOME arm        |  |
|                    | 4E Code Enable     |  |
|                    | 5E Code Disable    |  |
|                    | 6E KEYPAD Beeps    |  |
|                    | 7E RESET O/P Beeps |  |
|                    | 8E Extend AutoTIME |  |
| <b>P374E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 disarm   |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 disarm   |  |
|                    | 3E HOME disarm     |  |
|                    | 4E [not used]      |  |
|                    | 5E AUX3 TOGGLE     |  |
|                    | 6E AUX3 PULSE      |  |
|                    | 7E AUX4 TOGGLE     |  |
|                    | 8E AUX4 PULSE      |  |

| <b>AutoTimer 8</b> |                          |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>P385E</b>       | Minutes 0-59             |  |
| <b>P386E</b>       | Hours 0-23               |  |
| <b>P387E</b>       | Days (1=Sunday)          |  |
| <b>P388E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 arm            |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 arm            |  |
|                    | 3E BRIEF DAY MODE arm    |  |
|                    | 4E Code Enable           |  |
|                    | 5E Code Disable          |  |
|                    | 6E KEYPAD Beeps          |  |
|                    | 7E RESET O/P Beeps       |  |
|                    | 8E Extend AutoTIME       |  |
| <b>P389E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 disarm         |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 disarm         |  |
|                    | 3E BRIEF DAY MODE disarm |  |
|                    | 4E [not used]            |  |
|                    | 5E AUX3 TOGGLE           |  |
|                    | 6E AUX3 PULSE            |  |
|                    | 7E AUX4 TOGGLE           |  |
|                    | 8E AUX4 PULSE            |  |

| <b>AutoTimer 3</b> |                    |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>P360E</b>       | Minutes 0-59       |  |
| <b>P361E</b>       | Hours 0-23         |  |
| <b>P362E</b>       | Days (1=Sunday)    |  |
| <b>P363E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 arm      |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 arm      |  |
|                    | 3E HOME arm        |  |
|                    | 4E Code Enable     |  |
|                    | 5E Code Disable    |  |
|                    | 6E KEYPAD Beeps    |  |
|                    | 7E RESET O/P Beeps |  |
|                    | 8E Extend AutoTIME |  |
| <b>P364E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 disarm   |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 disarm   |  |
|                    | 3E HOME disarm     |  |
|                    | 4E [not used]      |  |
|                    | 5E AUX1 TOGGLE     |  |
|                    | 6E AUX1 PULSE      |  |
|                    | 7E AUX2 TOGGLE     |  |
|                    | 8E AUX2 PULSE      |  |

| <b>AutoTimer 6</b> |                    |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>P375E</b>       | Minutes 0-59       |  |
| <b>P376E</b>       | Hours 0-23         |  |
| <b>P377E</b>       | Days (1=Sunday)    |  |
| <b>P378E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 arm      |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 arm      |  |
|                    | 3E HOME arm        |  |
|                    | 4E Code Enable     |  |
|                    | 5E Code Disable    |  |
|                    | 6E KEYPAD Beeps    |  |
|                    | 7E RESET O/P Beeps |  |
|                    | 8E Extend AutoTIME |  |
| <b>P379E</b>       | 1E AREA 1 disarm   |  |
|                    | 2E AREA 2 disarm   |  |
|                    | 3E HOME disarm     |  |
|                    | 4E [not used]      |  |
|                    | 5E AUX3 TOGGLE     |  |
|                    | 6E AUX3 PULSE      |  |
|                    | 7E AUX4 TOGGLE     |  |
|                    | 8E AUX4 PULSE      |  |

**AUTOTIMER RELATED OPTIONS**

| OPTION       | DESCRIPTION                   | Default |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>P390E</b> | AutoTime warning (1-99 min)   | 00      |
| <b>P392E</b> | 1E AutoTime codes Option      | OFF     |
| <b>P121E</b> | 3E Enable AUX1 for AutoTimers | OFF     |
| <b>P122E</b> | 3E Enable AUX2 for AutoTimers | OFF     |
| <b>P123E</b> | 3E Enable AUX3 for AutoTimers | OFF     |
| <b>P124E</b> | 3E Enable AUX4 for AutoTimers | OFF     |
| <b>P145E</b> | AUX1 Pulse Time (1-99 sec)    | 20 sec  |
| <b>P146E</b> | AUX2 Pulse Time (1-99 sec)    | 20 sec  |
| <b>P147E</b> | AUX3 Pulse Time (1-99 sec)    | 20 sec  |
| <b>P148E</b> | AUX4 Pulse Time (1-99 sec)    | 20 sec  |

See pages 68, 69 for descriptions of AutoTimer related options.

## NESS D8X / D16X PRODUCT RANGE

### CONTROL PANEL PACKING LIST

- 1 D8x or D16x Main board
- 1 Housing
- 1 Keypad (LCD, Navigator or Saturn)
- 1 17VAC plug pack
- 1 12V 7Ah battery (optional)
- 1 Dialler telephone lead
- 1 User manual
- 1 Installer manual
- 9 or 17 End Of Line resistors 2.2k (D8x/D16x)
- 1 Lead assembly for battery
- 1 Lead assembly for internal tamper
- 1 Zone list label
- 2 Housing cover screws
- 4 Circuit board standoffs

### AUSTRALIAN PRODUCT LIST

- 106-110 D8x PANEL inc NAVIGATOR Keypad
- 106-111 D8x PANEL KIT inc NAVIGATOR Keypad
- KIT105 D8x PANEL inc SATURN Keypad - White
- KIT104 D8x PANEL inc SATURN Keypad - Ocean Mist
- KIT103 D8x PANEL inc SATURN Keypad - Black
- 106-001 D8x PANEL inc LCD Keypad
- 106-003 D8x PANEL KIT inc LCD Keypad
  
- 106-112 D16x PANEL inc NAVIGATOR Keypad
- 106-113 D16x PANEL KIT inc NAVIGATOR Keypad
- KIT119 D16x PANEL inc SATURN Keypad - White
- KIT112 D16x PANEL inc SATURN Keypad - Ocean Mist
- KIT113 D16x PANEL inc SATURN Keypad - Black
- 106-004 D16x PANEL inc LCD Keypad
- 106-005 D16x PANEL KIT inc LCD Keypad

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Box dimensions ..... 235w x 300h x 90d mm.
- Plug pack ..... 240V AC, output 17V AC@1.4A.
- Power supply ..... 13.8V DC @ 800mA.
- Quiescent current draw ..... 80mA with 1 keypad.
- Operating voltage ..... 9.5V- 14V DC.
- Rechargeable battery..... 12 volt 7.0 Amp/hour Sealed Lead Acid.
- Battery charging current ..... 350mA maximum, current limited.
- Dynamic battery test ..... Backup battery is tested under load, hourly and on arming.
- Fuses ..... 2 Amp auto resetting / Siren output & Reset output.  
500mA auto resetting / 12 volt auxiliary outputs.  
200 mA auto resetting / strobe output.

### INPUTS

- Zones ..... 8 or 16 zone inputs. 2 x 24hr tamper inputs.
- End of line resistor ..... Default 2200 Ohms (2.2k). Other values programmable.
- Maximum keypads ..... 3.
- RADIO Header ..... Multi-pin connector for the Ness Radio Interface (100-200).
- SERIAL Header ..... Serial data port for data input.output and direct connect programming using NessComms™ software.
- READER Header ..... Multi-pin port for connecting up to 3 Ness proximity access card readers.

### OUTPUTS

- Siren ..... On board siren driver with timed output .  
Maximum 3 x 8 Ohm horn speakers.
- Strobe ..... 12V DC timed output. Maximum 2 x 1 Watt strobe lights.
- Reset ..... 12V DC timed output. Maximum 3 x 12V piezo screamers.
- Equipment power output ..... 13.8V DC output for powering detectors and other equipment. Maximum 500mA.
- AUX Header ..... Multi-pin connector provides outputs Aux1, Aux2, Aux3, Aux4, 12V DC.

## APPROVALS

### EMC COMPLIANCE

- EN 50130-4:1996 Part 4: Electromagnetic compatability. Electrostatic Discharge, Radiated RF Immunity, Electrical Fast Transient/burst. Surge Immunity, Conducted RF Immunity, Voltage Dips and Interruptions, Mains Supply Variations.
- AS/NZ CISPR 22:2002- Class B, Electromagnetic Radiation, Terminal Disturbance Voltage.
- EN61000-6-3:2001, Harmonic Current Emissions, Voltage fluctuations and Flicker.

### TELECOM

TBR21, EU. PTC200, NEW ZEALAND TELECOM . AS ACIF S002, AUSTRALIA

### SAFETY

- EN60950:2000 inc Country Deviations, Safety of Information Technology Equipment
- AS/NZ3260-1993 incl. AMDTS 1,2,3 &4. TS001-1997 ACA Australian Communications Authority



# RELEASE NOTES

## V7.7 January 2012

Fixed Leap year issues.

## V7.6 November 2011

Fixed Day Mode, triggering Aux2 did not timeout after 2sec but followed zone state.

Fixed Real Time Clock speed up. Hardware change.

## V7.5 September 2011

Fixed fire siren turnoff. It was changing to standard siren instead of switching off.

Allow NAVIGATOR v2 keypads to display time stamped event memory. Up to 80 events are displayed with TIME, DATE and EVENT. ZONE NAMES and USER NAMES are also displayed. The NAVIGATOR allows the user to go back and forth through the event memory.

## V7.4 April 2011

1. Added Program Option P69E 1E: Flash Strobe on Medical alert.
2. Fixed AUX2 turning off even though P121E 6E was selected.

## V7.3 July 2010

1. Radio Processing. The time of an internal wait timer has been reduced so that successive events are processed faster to prevent possible missed messages.

2. Aux1 pulsing Aux3 and Aux2 pulsing Aux4 issue fixed. The NAVIGATOR shows the AUX states, which has made the effect visible.

3. Ascii messages now include D8x output results. New messages are added to indicate the states of the D8x outputs – including the AUX, Siren, Strobe, Reset etc.

These new messages will allow the NAVIGATOR AUX 1 to 4 controls to also control C-Bus outputs, when used with the new miniCentral C-Bus unit.

4. Watchdog Timer. The watchdog timer operation has been changed during up/download via modem. An Eeprom with slow programming times could initiate the watchdog - stopping up/download from working

## V7.2 May 2010

Allow LED keypads to operate correctly.

KEYPADS can be used in the following combinations:

- LED & KPX (or SATURN).
- KPX & NAVIGATOR.
- LED & NAVIGATOR keypads cannot be used on the same installation

## V7.1 April 2010

1. Extra keypad signal added to allow NAVIGATOR to show RSSI of pendants and detectors in program modes.
2. Minor database number update allows older NESSCOMS versions to give 'a need to update' warning.

## V7.0 April 2010

1. Added support for Ness Navigator Touch Screen keypads.
2. Added P126E 8E Disable one digit at a time display.
3. MEMORY DISPLAY OF PANIC, FIRE, MEDICAL.

When viewing memory the display of PANIC, MEDICAL, FIRE has been changed to:

PANIC = Exclude + Zone 1 ON  
MEDICAL = Exclude + Zone 2 ON  
FIRE = Exclude + Zone 3 ON

On a NAVIGATOR this enables these memory events to be distinguished.

4. Low Battery detection improved.
5. Tamper Flash Rate. On v6.2 the tamper display flashes at a different rate to help distinguish the tamper type. This changes to a single flash rate if a NAVIGATOR touchscreen is connected.
6. ADSL Interference. Improved rejection of high frequency ADSL signals.
7. RTC. Stopped the resetting of RTC seconds on Prog Mode exit. This could cause the RTC to be out by up to 1 minute every time Program mode exited.

## v6.2 October 2009

### Changed Options

1. P64E 6E is now used for Strobe Flash on Home Arming by Radio.
2. AutoTimers 7 & 8 now allow Day Mode Auto-arming/disarming. Options P383E 3E, P384E 3E, P388E 3E and P389E 3E changed to Brief Day Mode arming/disarming. See pages 69, 85.

### Defaults changed

P63E 3E Home Mode Sonalert, now defaulted ON.  
P126E 1E KPX Keypad double key Panic, now defaulted ON.  
P301E 2E Arm With Double Read, now defaulted ON.

### Operational Changes

Enhanced Tamper display on the keypad/s in normal mode and memory mode. See Keypad Display Indicators tables on page 10.

## v6.0 March 2009

### New Options

1. The new AutoTime feature uses the onboard Real Time Clock (RTC) to automatically arm or disarm the panel, enable/disable user codes depending on the day of time and control the AUX outputs.
2. Enhanced operation of AUX1-4 Outputs. The AUX outputs can now be controlled by AutoTimers, by telephone, by arm/disarm and even manually by keypad.
3. End Of Line resistor values now programmable with choice of 13 different values from 0k to 22k. Useful for retrofitting D8x/D16x into existing installations.
4. Support for the new Ness KPX LCD Keypad which features new button pairs for Panic, Fire & Medical alarms, adjustable beep and chime volume, adjustable LCD display backlighting and a redesigned LCD display with blue backlighting.
5. Enhanced RS232 Serial Interface. Full two way serial data via the onboard serial port allows the D8x/D16x to be interfaced to a PC or external automation products. Output zone status, arm status, alarms, warnings as well as access events all with time stamps.

This release is supported by the release of NessComms software V5.3 which provides PC-based programming and operation by dial-up or direct-connect.

### Operational Changes

1. Option P64E 6E deleted (Double key panic is now P126E 1E).
2. Option P68E 1E deleted (D16x Zone Split). The D16x has 16 zone inputs making Zone Split obsolete.
3. Option P68E 2E deleted (3k3 resistor option). Replaced with P129E multiple EOL resistor selection.
4. Options P69E 1E & 2E, P121E 6E, P122E 6E, P123E 6E and P124E 6E deleted. Replaced with new enhanced options for controlling AUX outputs via telephone remote control. See P141E 5E, P142E 5E, P143E 5E, P144E 5E and related options.
5. New option P68E 2E Auto Re-Arm. Automatically re-arms the panel if zones remain sealed after disarming.
6. New option P68E 4E (Ready Display). All zones including Entry Delay zones must be sealed for keypad to show OK/READY display. Previous versions required only Instant zones to be sealed for OK/READY to display.
7. New Option P68E 1E Double Press Radio Panic.
8. MONITOR mode is now called HOME mode in line with most other Ness panels.

# INSTALLATION RECORD



- NESS D8 ALARM CONTROL PANEL  
 NESS D16 ALARM CONTROL PANEL

- P26E** ENTRY DELAY TIME 1  
**P27E** ENTRY DELAY TIME 2  
**P28E** EXIT DELAY TIME  
**P29E** SIREN RESET TIME

|                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| DATE PURCHASED:       | DATE INSTALLED: |
| INSTALLATION COMPANY: |                 |
| TELEPHONE:            |                 |
| MONITORING COMPANY:   |                 |
| TELEPHONE:            |                 |

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| <input type="text"/> | Seconds |
| <input type="text"/> | Seconds |
| <input type="text"/> | Seconds |
| <input type="text"/> | Minutes |

### ZONE ASSIGNMENT

- P41E** ENTRY DELAY 1  
**P43E** ENTRY DELAY 2  
**P42E** HANDOVER  
**P40E** INSTANT  
**P45E** AREA 1  
**P46E** AREA 2  
**P51E** MONITOR  
**P52E** 24 HOUR  
**P54E** RESET OUTPUT  
**P55E** STROBE OUTPUT  
**P56E** SONALERT OUTPUT  
**P57E** SIREN OUTPUT  
**P74E** Report (dialler)

| ZONES    | DEVICE TYPE | PIR, Reed switch, etc | DESCRIPTION | Entrance, bedroom1, etc | P41E | P43E | P42E | P40E | P45E | P46E | P51E | P52E | P54E | P55E | P56E | P57E | P74E |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| D8 & D16 | 1           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 2           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 3           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 4           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 5           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 6           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 7           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 8           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| D16      | 9           |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 10          |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 11          |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 12          |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 13          |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 14          |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 15          |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|          | 16          |                       |             |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| USER CODE     | OPTION No | Extra Options Assigned<br>E.g. Radio Code, Arm Only, etc. |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Master Code | P201E     |                                                           |
| 2             | P202E     |                                                           |
| 3             | P203E     |                                                           |
| 4             | P204E     |                                                           |
| 5             | P205E     |                                                           |
| 6             | P206E     |                                                           |
| 7             | P207E     |                                                           |
| 8             | P208E     |                                                           |
| 9             | P209E     |                                                           |
| 10            | P210E     |                                                           |
| 11            | P211E     |                                                           |
| 12            | P212E     |                                                           |
| 13            | P213E     |                                                           |
| 14            | P214E     |                                                           |
| 15            | P215E     |                                                           |
| 16            | P216E     |                                                           |
| 17            | P217E     |                                                           |
| 18            | P218E     |                                                           |
| 19            | P219E     |                                                           |

| USER CODE | OPTION No | Extra Options Assigned<br>E.g. Radio Code, Arm Only, etc. |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 20        | P220E     |                                                           |
| 21        | P221E     |                                                           |
| 22        | P222E     |                                                           |
| 23        | P223E     |                                                           |
| 24        | P224E     |                                                           |
| 25        | P225E     |                                                           |
| 26        | P226E     |                                                           |
| 27        | P227E     |                                                           |
| 28        | P228E     |                                                           |
| 29        | P229E     |                                                           |
| 30        | P230E     |                                                           |
| 31        | P231E     |                                                           |
| 32        | P232E     |                                                           |
| 33        | P233E     |                                                           |
| 34        | P234E     |                                                           |
| 35        | P235E     |                                                           |
| 36        | P236E     |                                                           |
| 37        | P237E     |                                                           |
| 38        | P238E     |                                                           |

| USER CODE | OPTION No | Extra Options Assigned<br>E.g. Radio Code, Arm Only, etc. |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 39        | P239E     |                                                           |
| 40        | P240E     |                                                           |
| 41        | P241E     |                                                           |
| 42        | P242E     |                                                           |
| 43        | P243E     |                                                           |
| 44        | P244E     |                                                           |
| 45        | P245E     |                                                           |
| 46        | P246E     |                                                           |
| 47        | P247E     |                                                           |
| 48        | P248E     |                                                           |
| 49        | P249E     |                                                           |
| 50        | P250E     |                                                           |
| 51        | P251E     |                                                           |
| 52        | P252E     |                                                           |
| 53        | P253E     |                                                           |
| 54        | P254E     |                                                           |
| 55        | P255E     |                                                           |
| 56        | P256E     |                                                           |